



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**TENDER NO ACDP 23/17**

**TENDER DOCUMENT**

**FOR**

**A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY  
AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>NAME OF TENDERER</b>   |  |
| <b>TOTAL TENDERED AMOUNT</b>  |  |
| <b>TOTAL TENDERED AMOUNT IN WORDS</b>   |  |
| <b>VAT NUMBER (if registered for VAT)</b>                                       |  |
| <b>SUPPLIER CSD REGISTRATION NUMBER</b>   |  |
| <b>TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS PIN<br/>(to verify bidder's tax compliance status)</b> |  |
| <b>BIDDER'S CIDB CLASS AND GRADING</b>  |  |
| <b>TEL NUMBER</b>   |  |
| <b>FAX NUMBER</b>   |  |

**PREPARED FOR:**



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**HEAD OF DEPARTMENT  
LIMPOPO DEPT OF AGRICULTURE &  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
PRIVATE BAG X 9487  
POLOKWANE  
0700**

**PREPARED BY**



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**ENGINEERING SERVICES HEAD OFFICE  
LIMPOPO DEPT OF AGRICULTURE &  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
69 BICCARD STREET  
POLOKWANE  
0700**

**CLOSING DATE: 25 February 2026 TIME 11:00 AM**

**BRIEFING MEETING: 23 January 2026 TIME 10:00 AM**

**A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE  
OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS AND SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**TENDERER'S DETAILS**

**NAME OF TENDERER** .....

.....

.....

**PHYSICAL ADDRESS** .....

.....

.....

**POSTAL ADDRESS** .....

.....

.....

**CONTACT PERSON** (NAME).....

(SURNAME).....

(PHONE No).....

(CELL No).....

(FAX No).....

(E-MAIL).....

## LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

## Contents

| <u>Number</u> | <u>Heading</u> |
|---------------|----------------|
|---------------|----------------|

### The Tender

#### Part T1: Tendering procedures

|      |  |
|------|--|
| T1.1 | Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender |
| T1.2 | Tender Data                            |
| T1.3 | Standard Conditions of Tender          |

#### Part T2: Returnable schedules

|      |  |
|------|--|
| T2.1 | List of Returnable Documents                     |
| T2.2 | Returnable Schedules to be completed by tenderer |

### The Contract

#### Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

|      |   |
|------|---|
| C1.1 | Form of Offer and Acceptance  |
| C1.2 | Contract Data   |
| C1.3 | Form of Guarantee   |
| C1.4 | Agreement with Adjudicator  |
| C1.5 | Agreement in Terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 |

#### Part C2: Pricing data

|      |                      |
|------|----------------------|
| C2.1 | Pricing Instructions |
| C2.2 | Bill of Quantities   |

#### Part C3: Scope of Work

|      |                           |
|------|---------------------------|
| C3.1 | Standard Specifications   |
| C3.2 | Project Specifications    |
| C3.3 | Particular Specifications |

#### Part C4: Site Information

|       |                           |
|-------|---------------------------|
| C4.1: | Locality Plan             |
| C4.2: | Construction Notice Board |
| C4.3  | Drawings                  |

## PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

| TABLE OF CONTENTS |   | Page | Colour |
|-------------------|---|------|--------|
| T1.1:             | TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER .....    | T.2  | White  |
| T1.2:             | TENDER DATA .....                               | T.7  | Pink   |
| T1.3:             | ANNEXURE F: STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER ..... | T.14 | Pink   |

## T1.1: TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

TENDER NO ACDP 23/17

## A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

Tenders are hereby invited to tender for the Supply, Delivery and Construction of Fences and Animal Handling Facilities in the Limpopo Province. **Tenderers with a CIDB contractor grading from 3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ are targeted.**

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Project Name</b>  | A 3-year framework agreement for the supply, delivery and construction of fences and animal handling facilities.  |   |
| <b>Tender Number</b>   | ACDP 23/17  |   |
| <b>Tender documents availability</b>   | Will be obtainable from 15 December 2025, from the Departmental Website, on the following link: <a href="http://www.ldard.gov.za">www.ldard.gov.za</a>  |   |
| <b>Address for submission of tenders</b>   | Limpopo Department of Agriculture<br>67 Biccard Street, Temo Towers, Ground Floor<br>Polokwane  |   |
| <b>Closing date of the tender</b>  | 25 February 2026  |   |
| <b>Closing time of the tender</b>  | 11H00   |   |
| <b>Compulsory briefing meeting</b><br>(Tenderers must sign the attendance register in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda (if any) will be issued only to those tendering entities appearing on the attendance register) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |
|  | Meeting venue   | Offices of the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development in the Foyer of the Agrivillage 1 Building at 69 Biccard Street, Polokwane |
|  | Date  | 23 January 2026   |
|  | Time:   | 10H00   |
| <b>Evaluation criteria</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compliance with mandatory or compulsory requirements</li> <li>2. Preference</li> <li>3. Price</li> </ol>  |   |
| <b>Mandatory or Compulsory Requirements</b> (failure to submit or comply with these requirements will lead to automatic disqualification)  | Only those tenderers who are registered with the cidb or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a <b>3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ</b> class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated. |   |
|  | Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Every member of the joint venture is registered with the cidb.</li> <li>2. The lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the <b>3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ</b> class of construction work, or not</li> </ol>  |   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>lower than one level below the required grading designation in the class of works construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status.</p> <p>3. The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a <b>3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ</b> class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations.</p> <p>4. Attach a valid JV agreement. Non-submission will lead to disqualification. In the case of an award, the company need to register on CSD as a JV. The process is that the service providers must register the JV at SARS and then open a JV bank account. With those documents they can then register the JV on the CSD. <b>The department will only make payment to a JV account.</b></p> <p>The None submission of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Invitation to Bid – SBD 1</li> <li>2. Pricing Schedule – SBD 3.2</li> <li>3. Bidders Disclosure – SBD 4</li> <li>4. Preference Point Claim Form – SBD 6.1</li> <li>5. Form of intent by a bank or insurance company to provide a 10% performance guarantee and insurance of the works.</li> <li>6. Completeness of the tender document.</li> <li>7. Specification.</li> <li>8. Current works load declaration.</li> <li>9. Bank Rating.</li> <li>10. Bill of Quantities.</li> <li>11. CIDB grading certificate.</li> <li>12. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire.</li> </ol> |
|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Employer:</b><br><b>Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development</b><br>Head of Department<br>Private Bag X9487<br>Polokwane, 0700<br><u>For Administrative Enquiries:</u><br>Ms NM Mononyane<br>Tel: 015 294 3434<br>E-mail: <a href="mailto:mononyanenm@agric.limpopo.gov.za">mononyanenm@agric.limpopo.gov.za</a> | <b>Engineer:</b><br><b>Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development</b><br><u>For Technical Enquiries:</u><br>Ms. K Chabana<br>Tel: 015 294 3601 / 060 531 0499<br>E-mail: <a href="mailto:chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za">chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za</a> |
|--|--|

## T1.2. TENDER DATA

The Conditions of Tender in the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of CIDB Standard Uniformity in Construction Procurement. (See [www.cidb.org.za](http://www.cidb.org.za)) which are reproduced without amendment or alteration for the convenience of Tenderers in this Tender in the section T1.3 of the Tender Data.

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this Tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender. Each item of Tender Data given below is cross-referenced to the relevant clause in the standard Conditions of Tender.

**F.1.1** The Employer for this Contract is: **Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development**

### **F.1.2 Tender Documents**

**The Tender Document consists of the following:**

#### **TENDER**

##### **T1: Tendering Procedures**

- T1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
- T1.2: Tender Data
- T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

##### **T2 : Returnable Documents**

- T2.1: List of Returnable Documents
- T2.2: Returnable schedules

#### **CONTRACT**

##### **Part 1: Agreements and Contract Data**

- C1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C1.2: Contract Data
- C1.3: Form of Guarantee
- C1.4: Agreement with Adjudicator
- C1.5: Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (No 85, 1993)

##### **Part 2: Pricing Data**

- C2.1: Pricing Instructions
- C2.2: Bill of Quantities

##### **Part 3: Scope of Work**

- C3.1: Standard Specifications
- C3.2: Project Specifications
- C3.3: Particular Specifications

##### **Part 4: Site Information**

- C4.1: Locality Plan
- C4.2: Construction Notice Board

#### **DRAWINGS**

No Drawings are bound in this document.

The Tender Document shall be obtained from the Employer or his authorized representative from the Departmental Website, on the following link: [www.ldard.gov.za](http://www.ldard.gov.za) No payment is required to off-load the document from the Website.

#### C.1.4 The Employer's agent is:

Name : District Engineer (Capricorn; Mopani; Sekhukhune; Vhembe; Waterberg)  
Name : Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development  
Address : District Office (Capricorn; Mopani; Sekhukhune; Vhembe; Waterberg)  
  
Telephone  
E-Mail Address :

#### C.1.5 The Employer's right to accept or reject any Tender Offer

The Employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, Tender Offer, or alternative Offer, and may cancel the Tender process and reject all Tender Offers at any time before the formation of a Contract. The Employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a Tenderer for such cancellation and rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon written request to do so. The Employer will reserve the right to appoint more than one (1) tenderer.

#### C.2.1 Eligibility

A Tenderer will not be eligible to submit a Tender if:

- (a) The Contractor submitting the Tender is under restrictions or has principals who are under restriction to participate in the Employer's procurement due to corrupt or fraudulent practices;
- (b) The Tenderer does not have the legal capacity to enter into the Contract;
- (c) The Contractor submitting the Tender is insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of the foregoing;
- (d) The Tenderer does not comply with the legal requirements stated in the Employer's procurement policy;
- (e) The Tenderer cannot demonstrate that he possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and competent, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, personnel, experience and reputation to perform the Contract;
- (f) The Tenderer cannot provide proof that he is in good standing with respect to duties, taxes, levies and contributions required in terms of legislation applicable to the work in the Contract.
- (g) Only those Tenderers who have in their employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the Scope of Work for Labour Intensive Competencies for supervisory and management staff are eligible to submit Tenders.
- (h) Only those Tenderers who are registered with the CIDB as defined in the Regulations 09 June 2004 and 22 July 2005), in terms of the CIDB Act No 38 of 2000 or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a Contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the Sum Tendered for a **3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ** class of construction work, are eligible to submit Tenders.
- (i) The Contractor submitting the Tender is not registered on the Employer's Supplier Database
- (j) Irrigation Companies that have in-house irrigation design and construction abilities must have a CIDB registration of **3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ**.
- (k) A Joint Venture or a Company that Sub-contract the construction part or design part, only the Construction Partner must have a minimum CIDB registration of **3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ**.

Joint Ventures are eligible to submit Tenders provided that:

1. At least one (1) member of the Joint Venture is registered with the CIDB and the partner with the CIDB grading has a Contractor grading designation in the **3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ** class of construction work.
2. Should this bid be submitted by a joint venture, the joint venture agreement must accompany the bid document before the closing date and time of bid. The joint venture agreement must clearly specify the percentage of the contract to be undertaken by each company participating therein.
3. Each party to a Joint Venture/ Consortium must submit an original valid Tax Clearance Certificate together with the bid before the closing date and time of bid.



4. The joint venture or consortium must submit a formal agreement that outlines the roles and responsibilities of each member of the joint venture or consortium, nomination of an authorised person to represent the joint venture or consortium in all matters relating to this bid and the details of the bank account for payments to be effected.
5. The joint venture or consortium must comply with Central Suppliers Database (CSD) registration requirements as per National Treasury directive.

#### **C.2.7 Site visit and clarification meeting**

The arrangements for the compulsory tender briefing meeting are as follows:

Location: Foyer of Agrivillage 1 Building  
69 Biccard Street, Polokwane, Limpopo

Date: 23 January 2025

Starting time: 10H00

Enquiries and confirmation of attendance at least one full working day in advance regarding the meeting may be directed to:

Name : K Chabana  
Name : Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development  
Address : 67/69 Biccard Street  
Polokwane, 0699  
Telephone : 015 294 3601 / 060 531 0499  
E-Mail : chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za

**Bidders must sign the attendance list and name of the Bidding entity. Addenda will be issued and Bids will be received only from those Bidding entities appearing on the attendance list.**

#### **C.2.10 Pricing the Tender Offer**

##### **(a) Value Added Tax**

- The Valued Added Tax (VAT) rate shall be 15% or as otherwise provided for by Legislation.
- The successful Tenderer shall be required to produce a VAT invoice that shall only be prepared once measurements and valuations for work done in Terms of Contract Offer have been agreed with the Employers agent and a Certificate of Payment issued.
- Payment of VAT to non-VAT vendors shall be processed from the month in which the Tenderer's liability with the South African Revenue Services is effective.

#### **b) PRICING AND ADJUDICATION**

The quantities in the bill of quantities are based on a number of different hypothetical irrigations systems, to enable financial adjudication for awards.

#### **c) DEPARTMENTAL PROCESS TO REQUEST FOR QUOTATIONS FROM THE SERVICE PROVIDERS ON THE ROTATING ELECTRONIC DATABASE**

The LDARD shall follow below processes or as per the approved Standard Operating Procedure to implement and administer the term contract:

The LDARD reserves the right to use any part of the contract in any combination depending on the requirements for the development of a specific project.

The Department reserve the rights not to allocate or award a Task Order to a none performing contractor. It is envisaged that a development of a typical irrigation system would proceed in the following steps.

- LDARD provides terms of reference to the next Contractor on the Rotating Electronic Database in line for a project for the construction of project.
- The Contractor provides a quotation, based on the Term Contract BOQ tendered rates and price adjustment clauses.
- LDARD evaluates the quotation for completeness and alignment with tendered rates.
- LDARD provides the contractor with an order to execute the implementation of the irrigation project.
- Construction, commissioning, handover and retention.

The Service Providers will be requested to quote for the construction, commissioning or evaluation or the repair and maintenance of a specific irrigation project. The identified Service Provider (the next one on the Rotating Electronic Database in line for a project) will receive an Invitation letter to do a costing. The identified Service Provider will receive an approved document containing the following but not limited to:

- Invitation and letter to do a costing
- Specifications
- Bill of quantities
- Drawings

Site briefings may be applicable.

The Department will engage in the following process to source the services from Service Providers that has been registered on the Database or as per the approved Standard Operating Procedure to implement and administer the term contract:

- Receive a request for a project or service from a Program or Project Manager.
- Compiling a Request (Specifications & BOQ) for the project.
- Compiling a draft task order with estimated costs.
- Request for procurement as the scope, budget, and estimated cost by relevant Director responsible.
- Request to SCM to allocate service provider/Contractor on the term contract by Rotating Electronic Database.
- The Rotating Electronic Database for both Category 1 and category 2 will be managed as one database to fairly distribute works within bidders CIDB grading threshold. Category 2 bidders will be allowed to implement works of value from Zero rands to their grading threshold. Category 1 bidders will be limited to by their grading value threshold and indicated scope of work threshold.
- Request a costing from the allocated Contractor on the Rotating Electronic Database that is in line for a project. The Contractor quotation will be based on the Term Contract BOQ tendered rates and price adjustment clauses.
- Conduct a costing verification and administrative requirements checks.
- Enter into an agreement (SLA or Task Order) for the specific project. The Standard Contract Form (SBD 7.1) covers all the 3 variables (scope of the works, the price and timeframe for the completion of the works). The balance of the contractual requirements is covered by the Term Contract.
- Request a purchase order from SCM by the Project/Program Manager.
- Give instruction to the Service Provider to commence with the works (Site handover).
- Update the Rotating Electronic Database as prescribed in SANS 10845. Non- responsive and non-performing service providers will stay at the bottom of the database.
- Terminated service providers shall not receive further allocation of works under the Term Contract. None or poor performance on a Task order will lead to termination. Should a service provider be Terminated whilst having more than one Task Order, the service provider will be obligated to complete works on allocated Task Order/s where they have not defaulted, and their performance shall not reinstate them into the Term Contract. Termination will result to punitive measures implemented and service provider restrictions with National Treasury.

#### **d) STANDARD FOR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENTS**

The procurement for infrastructure is guided by the “Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management” as published by National Treasury (First edition – October 2015 and Supplemented – May 2019) under SCM Instructions 4 of 2015/16 and 3 of 2019/20.

Framework Agreements must comply with the following:

(Item 14.3, Page 42 of above document)

- The term of a Framework Agreement shall not exceed three (03) years in the case of all organs of state.
- Framework agreements that are entered into shall not commit an organ of state to any quantum of work beyond the first order or bind the employer to make use of such agreement to meet its needs. The employer may approach the market for goods or services, or a combination thereof, whenever it considers that better value in terms of time, cost and the quality which may be obtained.
- Orders shall cover only goods or services, or any combination thereof, falling within the scope of work associated with the agreement which may not be amended for the duration of the contract.
- Orders may not be issued after the expiry of the term of the framework agreement.
- Orders may be completed even if the completion is after the expiry of the term contract.

#### **e) COSTING METHODS**

This will be done as follows:

- The procurement, delivery, installation, and commissioning of Term contract listed materials/equipment.
  - This will be based on tendered rates and price adjustment clauses.
- Procurement and installation of special materials / equipment not included in tendered rates.
  - This will be done on actual cost plus a tendered mark up. (The Service provider should provide 3 quotations from reputable suppliers for approval, should the contractor fail to provide valid quotations, the project engineer shall evaluate and make a ruling of how much should be paid).
- Disbursements and ad-hoc time
  - Disbursement costs are to be built into the various cost items and will not be independently billed.
- The quantities in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) in this Bid document are only indicative to enable the Department to compare tendered prices. The actual quantities will be determined during the investigation and design stages for each project.
- The Department reserves the right to negotiate and use rates which are market related.

#### **f) ROTATING ELECTRONIC DATABASE**

A Rotating Electronic Database will be developed and the Companies on it may get an opportunity to quote for work. The work and the opportunity to quote cannot be guaranteed as requests will depend on the number and type of works required by the different Departmental programs.

#### **g) PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE CONTRACT BOQ**

The mark-up tendered for the procurement must cover all costs related to the purchase of materials / equipment and delivery to site, including handling, storage and security on site, profit, return of faulty items and any other associated costs not covered elsewhere in the bill. The installation thereof is covered elsewhere.

When submitting a price estimate for the construction of the project, the Service Provider shall supply a bill of quantities based on current cost of materials and equipment and the tendered rates. The cost of materials and equipment shall be based on three written quotations from reputable local suppliers that are acceptable and verifiable by LDARD, indicating nett prices, which shall be attached to the price estimate.

LDARD reserves the right to request competitive material / equipment quotations. Should the contractor fail to provide valid quotations, the project engineer shall evaluate and make a ruling of how much should be paid to the contractor.

## h) CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT PROVISION

The tendered rates will be adjusted annually as follows:

- All rates which are based on current market prices with a tendered mark-up will remain unchanged for the duration of the contract.
- All other rates will be adjusted annually as follows:
  - The rates will be adjusted annually by a calculated factor, every 12 calendar months, the first adjustment being 12 months from the end of the month in which the tender was awarded.

Contract price adjustment schedule (General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Second Edition, 2010)

$$(1-x) \left[ \frac{aLt}{Lo} + \frac{bPt}{Po} + \frac{cMt}{Mo} + \frac{dFt}{Fo} - 1 \right]$$

"L" is the "**Labour Index**" and shall be the Consumer Price Index for the urban area nearest to the Site, as stated in the Contract Data, and as published in the Statistical News Release, P0141, Additional Tables, Table 11 "– Consumer price indices for Limpopo" of Statistics South Africa.

"P" is the "**Plant Index**" and shall be the Producer Price Index for Civil Engineering Plant as published in the Statistical News Release P0151,1, Table 4 of Statistics South Africa.

"M" is the "**Materials Index**" and shall be the Producer Price Index applicable to the industry as stated in the Contract Data and as published in the Statistical News Release P0151,1, Table 3 of Statistics South Africa.

"F" is the "**Fuel Index**" and shall be the Producer Price Index for Diesel at wholesale level for the area as stated in the Contract Data and as published in the Statistical News Release P0142:1, Table 1 of Statistics South Africa.

"x" is the proportion of "Ac" which is not subject to adjustment. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Data, this proportion shall be 0, 10.

"a", "b", "c" and "d" are the coefficients contained in the Contract Data, which are deemed, irrespective of the actual constituents of the work, to represent the proportionate value of labour, contractors' equipment, material (other than "special materials" specified in the Contract Data) and fuel respectively. The arithmetical sum of "a", "b", "c", and "d", shall be unity.

The suffix "o" denotes the base indices applicable to the base month as stated in the Contract Data.

The suffix "t" denotes the current indices applicable to the month in which the last day of the period falls to which the relevant monthly statement relates.

The Accounting officer shall be at liberty to make such adjustments to individual rates at prescribed intervals.

**C.2.11 Alterations to document**

A Tender Offer shall not be considered if alterations have been made to the Forms of Tender data or Contract data (unless such alterations have been duly authenticated by the Tenderer) or if any particulars required therein have not been completed in all respects.

**C.2.12 Alternative Tender Offers**

No alternative Offers will be considered.

**C.2.13 Submitting a Tender Offer**

**C.2.13.3** Tender Offers shall be submitted as an original only.

Under no circumstances whatsoever may the Tender forms be retyped or redrafted.

Photocopies of the original Tender documentation may be used, but an original signature must appear on such photocopies.

**C.2.13.5** The Employer's address for delivery of Bid Offers and identification details to be shown on such Bid Offer package are:

Location of Bid box: Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development  
Physical address: 67/69 Biccard Street  
Polokwane, 0700

Identification details: **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Tender No: **ACDP 23/17**

Closing Date: **25 February 2026 at 11:00**

**C.2.15 Closing Time**

The closing time for submission of Tender Offers is: **11h00 on 25 February 2026** as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.

Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, electronic or e-mailed Tenders will not be accepted.

**C.2.16 Tender Offer validity**

The Tender Offer validity period is 240 days from the closing time for submission of Tenders.

**C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission**

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the total of the prices or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted. The total of the prices stated by the tenderer shall be binding upon the tenderer.

**Note:** Sub-clause F.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so, this may include negotiations for fair market related prices.

#### **C.2.18 Provide other material**

The Tenderer shall, when requested by the Employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour-intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements

#### **C.2.19 Access**

Access shall be provided for inspections and testing by personnel acting on behalf of the Employer.

#### **C.2.20 TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA**

##### **C.2.20.1 Qualifying Criteria**

##### **Pre-Compliance Evaluation**

| Criteria                                | Requirements   |
|---|--|
| <b>Pre-compliance criteria.</b>         | The Service Provider must submit all documents as outlined below.                                  |
| Preferential points for specific goals. | Bidders will be allocated preferential points for specific goals as per table 7.2.2 c. in SBD 6.1. |

The evaluation process entails the following:

Phase 1: Pre-Compliance evaluation

- During this phase, tender responses are registered to ascertain the number of tenders responses received before the closing date and time.
- REQUIRED DOCUMENTS**  
Misrepresentation of facts will render your tender non-responsive.

##### **C.2.20.2 Submission of Required Documents**

Bidders will be disqualified if not meeting the following requirements:

**Must attend the compulsory site briefing as per scheduled date and time and ensure to sign the attendance register.**

**Misrepresentation of facts will render your bid non-responsive.**

| Documents that must be submitted | Non-submission will result in disqualification | Requirements   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Invitation to Bid – SBD 1        | <b>YES</b>                                     | Must fully complete and sign the supplied pro forma document.<br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit/ be represented on the submission. |
| Pricing Schedule – SBD 3.2       | <b>YES</b>                                     | Must fully complete and sign the supplied pro forma document.<br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit/ be represented on the submission. |

|   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|
| Bill of Quantities  | <b>YES</b> | All items of the BOQs must be fully completed (rates, amounts and sums), and submitted with the bid by the closing date and time. No overwriting of figures.  |
| Bidders Disclosure – SBD 4  | <b>YES</b> | Must fully complete and sign the supplied pro forma document. <b>(Must declare if they have interests in other Companies. Refer to Paragraph 2.3). In case of JVs bidders should complete separate SBD 4's.</b><br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit be represented on the submission.   |
| Preference Point Claim Form – SBD 6.1   | <b>YES</b> | Must fully complete and sign the supplied pro forma document. Non-claiming of points on this form will lead to zero (0) even if supporting documentation is attached.<br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit/ be represented on the submission.  |
| CIDB grading certificate  | <b>YES</b> | Bidder must submit CIDB grading certificate. <b>Bidders with CIDB grading 3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ are targeted.</b><br><br>In case of JV, Calculated CIDB grading must be submitted.   |
| Form of intent by a bank or insurance company to provide 10% performance guarantee and insurance of the works | <b>YES</b> | Must be submitted with the tender by the closing date and time of the bid.<br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit/ be represented on the submission.   |
| Joint Ventures (J/V)  | <b>YES</b> | Attach a valid JV agreement. Non-submission will lead to disqualification. In the case of an award, the company need to register on CSD as a JV. The process is that the service providers must register the JV at SARS and then open a JV bank account. With those documents they can then register the JV on the CSD. <b>The department will only make payment to a JV account.</b> |
| Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate   | <b>NO</b>  | Must submit valid copy of COIDA certificate or proof of payment thereof.<br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit.   |
| Completeness of the tender document.  | <b>YES</b> | Bidders are required to complete the entire bid document without omission of pages and in the provided sequence. Supporting documents must be attached with list of indexes/ Annexures and in order of the indicated index sequence. The tender document to be fully completed in <b>Black ink (not typed).</b>   |
| Bank Rating   | <b>YES</b> | Bank rating letter from a financial institution with track record of at least 6 months. Bidders must have a minimum rating of <b>C</b> .<br><br>In case of JV, both partners must submit.   |
| Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire   | <b>YES</b> | Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person/s and submitted with the bid by the closing date and time. <b>In case of JVs bidders should complete</b>   |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <b>separate forms or be represented.</b> |
|--|--|--|

- iii. The Service Provider must ensure that they meet the following requirements before the bid can be awarded:

| CRITERIA  | REQUIREMENT   |
|---|---|
| Tax compliance status                                     | Tenderer must be tax compliant before the bid is awarded, i.e. <i>Where the recommended tenderer is not tax compliant, the tenderer will be notified of their non-compliant status and must be requested to submit written proof from SARS of their tax compliance status or proof that they have made an arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations within 7 working days. The tenderer should thereafter provide the accounting officer or accounting authority with proof of their tax compliance status which should be verified via the Central Supplier Database or e-Filing</i> |
| Business registration                                     | The Company must be in business   |
| Company registration with central supplier database (CSD) | Company must be registered on central supplier database (CSD). If not registered must proceed to complete the registration prior to submitting your proposal. Visit <a href="https://secure.csd.gov.za/">https://secure.csd.gov.za/</a> to obtain your vendor number.   |
| In the service of the State status                        | The bid will not be considered if Shareholders or directors are employed by state/ government departments, municipalities, municipal entities, or public entities unless <b>the approval from executive authority to do business with the state is submitted with the proposal</b>  |
| Tender defaulting and restriction status                  | Entity and directors must not be restricted   |

### C.2.20.3 Functionality Evaluation Criteria = 100 points

The minimum score required for functionality is 60 points in order to qualify for further evaluation. A tenderer who scores less than 60 points on functionality will be disqualified. Misrepresentation of facts will render a bid non-responsive.

| CRITERIA  | EVIDENCE   | VALUE | WEIGHTING |
|---|--|-------|-----------|
| <b>1. Proof of physical address</b><br><br>Evidence<br>Bidders must submit proof of residence from Local Municipality (Utility bill) or Confirmation of pre-paid utility from ESKOM (not older than 3 months) <b>OR</b> Title Deed or Signed Lease Agreement or PTO <b>OR</b> any other proof of address. | Office of bidder outside the borders of Limpopo Province   | 0     | 20        |
|   | Office of bidder within borders of Limpopo Province  | 5     |           |
| <b>2.Plant and Equipment</b><br>available owned or leased by the Bidder. (Bidders must attach copies of Ownership documents or copies of Hire   | No information   | 0     | 20        |
|   | Own or Hire 1-3 of the following: Truck or Tractor & Trailer, LDVs, TLB/Excavator/loader/ Dozer, Fuel trailer, concrete mixer, compactor and working tools or machines | 1     |           |



|   |  |   |     |
|---|--|---|-----|
| contract or letter of intent to Hire from the Hiring company, with their submission. Hiring company's proof of ownership documents must be attached). Copies must be certified, not older than 3 months.  | Own or Hire 4-6 of the following: Truck or Tractor & Trailer, LDVs, TLB/Excavator/loader/ Dozer, Fuel trailer, concrete mixer, compactor and working tools or machines   | 3 |     |
|   | Own or Hire all of the following: Truck or Tractor & Trailer, LDVs, TLB/Excavator/loader/ Dozer, Fuel trailer, concrete mixer, compactor, and working tools or machines. | 5 |     |
| 3. <b>Staffing profile:</b> Details of relevant staff experience available for this Contract (attach CVs and certified qualifications with Identity documents), refer to Table 1  | No information or CVs not attached or minimum requirement not met  | 0 | 25  |
|   | Has 1-3 of the following personnel: Site Agent/Civil technician, Project Manager, Health and Safety, Foreman, Welder, Builder, Plumber                                   | 1 |     |
|   | Has 4-6 of the following personnel: Site Agent or Civil technician, Project Manager, Health and Safety officer, Foreman, Welder, Builder, and Plumber.                   | 3 |     |
|   | Has All of the following personnel: Site Agent or Civil technician, Project Manager, Health and Safety officer, Foreman, Welder, Builder and Plumber.                    | 5 |     |
| 4. <b>Experience</b> in similar works relevant to this technical field (Fencing Construction and Livestock handling facilities) Bidders must attach a table indicating the projects successfully completed.<br><br>Attach copies of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appointment letters or purchase orders,</li> <li>• Completion certificates, and</li> <li>• Stamped reference letters from the client or client's agent. Contact information of the clients or agent must be provided. <b>Use reference letter provided as Annexure A.</b></li> </ul> | No information / No proof attached   | 0 | 35  |
|   | 1 completed works relevant to scope of works required in this term contract  | 1 |     |
|   | 2-3 completed works relevant to scope of works required in this term contract  | 3 |     |
|   | 4 or more completed works relevant to scope of works required in this term contract  | 5 |     |
| Total   |  |   | 100 |

**C.3.11 Evaluation of Offers****Evaluation in terms of 90/10 preference point system.**

- a) The preferential points will be allocated for specific goals as prescribed in Section 2 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (5 of 2000), Paragraph 3.2.1 and 7.7 of the Reconstruction and Development Programme White Paper of 1994 and the Broad-Based Economic Empowerment Act, 2003.
- b) When calculating prices:
- Unconditional discounts must be taken into account for evaluation purposes; and
  - Conditional discounts must not be taken into account for evaluation purposes but should be implemented when payment is affected.
- c) The formulae to be utilized in calculating points scored for price are as follows:  
90/10 Preference point system [(for acquisition of goods or services for a Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million) (all applicable taxes included)]

$$Ps = 90(1 - ((Pt - Pmin) / Pmin))$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of bid or offer under consideration

Pt = Comparative price of bid or offer under consideration

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid or offer.

- d) A maximum of 10 points will be awarded in accordance with the table below:

| NO                  | PREFERANTIAL GOALS                     | 10 POINTS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  |
|---------------------|--|-----------|--|
| 1                   | Black People ownership > 51%           | 7         | CSD and copy of company registration report  |
| 2                   | Women Ownership > 51%                  | 1         | Identity document  |
| 3                   | Persons with Disability Ownership >51% | 1         | CSD and latest three months valid Medical Certificate from recognized Medical Practitioner |
| 4                   | Youth Ownership >51%                   | 1         | Identity document  |
| <b>TOTAL POINTS</b> |  | 10        |  |

- e) The points scored by a tenderer in respect of the specific goals above must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- f) Only the tender with the highest number of points scored may be selected for an award.

**C3.3 SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

- All costs incurred in the preparation and presentation of the proposal shall be wholly absorbed by the bidder. Supporting documentation submitted with the proposal will become the property of the Limpopo Provincial Government unless otherwise requested by the bidder at the time of submission.
- General Conditions of Contract 2010 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (GCC 2010) shall be used to manage the contract. Service provider must acquire their own copy.
- All works under this contract are re-measurable.
- The documentation required before commencement with works execution are:

- Health and Safety Plan (Refer to GCC Clause 4.3)
  - Initial programme (Refer to GCC Clause 5.6)
  - Security (Refer to GCC Clause 6.2 – Performance Guarantee)
  - Insurance (Refer to GCC Clause 8.6)
- The penalty for failing to complete the works is **0.05%** of the Total Tender Sum per Calendar Day.
  - The limit of retention money is 10% of the Tender offer, excluding VAT and limited to 5% of the Contract amount, excluding Contract Price Adjustment, Contingencies and VAT. A Retention Money Guarantee will not be permitted.
  - The defects liability period is **12 months**.
  - The latent defect period is **5 years**
  - Bidders who intend to cede their rights to payment to an institution as prescribed on **Cession** below should attach cession agreement with their bid proposal.
  - Payment will only be made in accordance with the delivery of service that will be agreed upon by both parties and upon receipt of an original invoice.
  - It is compulsory for a person to register for VAT if the value of taxable supplies made or to be made, is in excess of R1 million
  - The service provider is required to provide a quote for all items, failure to quote according to the specification will invalidate your bid.
  - The Department will not make any upfront payment to a successful service provider
  - The department reserves the right to conduct a risk assessment for the recommended service provider to verify the provided information and authenticate the supporting documentation and may disqualify the service provider if the risk analysis feedback is negative.
  - The Department reserve the rights not to allocate or award a Task Order to a none performing Contractor.
  - The Department reserve the rights to price negotiation and balancing of unit prices to fair market prices.
  - If it is found, after negotiation and price balancing of rates, that a Bidder's price is still not responsive, recommendation for disqualification will be made.

### C3.3.2 INSPECTION OF BIDDERS

**A maximum of 15 bidders will be enrolled into database.** The highest qualifying bidders will be inspected at their premises for verification.

The inspection will be done on the following:

- a) Physical structure or business where business activities take place.
- b) Main business activities.
- c) Track record will be verified.
- d) Relatedness of the main business activities to the tender under review.
- e) Office furniture and space.
- f) Office Equipment, IT facilities and computer software used to produce the required service.
- g) Registration documents and accredited certificates.
- h) Audited Financial annual statements to verify financial position.

- i) Verification of Equipment, including 3rd party premises if required.

### **C3.3.3 JOINT VENTURES**

- 14.1 Should this bid be submitted by a joint venture, the joint venture agreement must accompany the bid document before the closing date and time of bid. The joint venture agreement must clearly specify the percentage of the contract to be undertaken by each company participating therein.
- 14.2 Each party to a Joint Venture/ Consortium must submit an original valid Tax Clearance Certificate together with the bid before the closing date and time of bid.
- 14.3 The joint venture or consortium must submit a formal agreement that outlines the roles and responsibilities of each member of the joint venture or consortium, nomination of an authorized person to represent the joint venture or consortium in all matters relating to this bid and the details of the bank account for payments to be affected.
- 14.4 The joint venture or consortium must comply with Central Suppliers Database (CSD) registration requirements as per National Treasury directive.

### **C3.3.4 CESSION**

- 1 Cession of payments will only be permissible to a registered financial institution in terms of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act 37 of 2002 or an approved credit provider in terms of the National Credit Act of 2005
- 2 Bidders who intend to cede their rights to payment to an institution as prescribed in 8.1 attach cession agreement with their bid proposal.

### **C3.3.5 UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE**

Unsatisfactory performance occurs when performance is not in accordance with the contract conditions.

- (i) The departmental official shall warn the contractor in writing that action will be taken in accordance with the contract conditions unless the contractor complies with the contract conditions and delivers satisfactory supplies or services within a specified reasonable time (7 days minimum). If the contractor does not perform satisfactorily despite the warning, the official will:
  - (a) Take action in terms of its delegated powers; and
  - (b) Make a recommendation to the Accounting Officer for cancellation of the contract concerned.
- (ii) When correspondence is addressed to the contractor, reference will be made to the contract number/item number/s and an explanation of the complaint.

### **C3.3.6 VALIDITY PERIOD OF BID AND EXTENSION THEREOF**

- 1 The validity (binding) period for the bid will be **240 days** from close of bid. However, circumstances may arise whereby the department may request bidders to extend the validity (binding) period. Should this occur, the department will request bidders to extend the validity (binding) period under the same terms and conditions as originally offered for by bidders. This request will be done before the expiry of the original validity (binding) period.
- 2 VAT vendors must calculate VAT at 15%.

### **C3.3.7 NEGOTIATIONS**

Bidders should note that the department might subject the successful bidders to negotiations for fair market related prices.

### C3.3.8 SITE INSPECTION

- 1 As part of the evaluation process of this bid, the Department will conduct site inspections of premises of 10 high scoring bidders who have submitted bids, and
- 2 The purpose of the site inspections is to confirm validity and accuracy of the information submitted in the bidder's bid document. Where the validity and accuracy of the information submitted in the bidder's bid document cannot be confirmed during the site visit, the bidder will be disqualified. (See Inspection of bidders)

### C3.3.09 COMPLETION OF BID DOCUMENT

The following are minimum requirements for completion of the bid document: -

- 1 Bidders are required to complete the entire bid document in terms of the requirements contained herein.
- 2 Where the space provided in the bid document is insufficient, separate schedules may be drawn up in accordance with the given formats. These schedules shall then be bound together with suitable contents page and submitted with the bid documents.
- 3 All bid documents, certificates, schedules (including additional schedules as mentioned above) and all forms required by this bid must be **completed in black ink and signed by the authorized signatory.**
- 4 Bid document should be returned in the provided sequence. Attachments must be in line with the index sequence of the bidder.
- 5 Bidders must ensure that there are no missing or duplicated pages. LDARD shall not accept liability regarding claims by bidders that pages are missing or duplicated.
- 6 Correction fluid is not allowed and any cancellation, alteration or amendment on the bid document must be signed for by the authorized signatory.

Completed bid document with supporting documents shall be packaged, bound, sealed, marked, and submitted strictly as stipulated in this bid document.

### C3.3.10 LANGUAGE GOVERNANCE

The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

### C.3.13 Acceptance of Tender Offer

#### C.3.13.1 Tender Offers will only be accepted on condition that:

- (a) The Tender Offer is signed by a person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer;
- (b) the Tenderer's declaration of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations 2003, is included with his Tender submission;
- (c) a Tenderer who submitted a Tender as a Joint Venture has included an acceptable Joint Venture Agreement with his Tender;
- (d) the Contractor who submits the Tender has been registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Board Act No. 38 of 2000 and the CIDB Regulations 2003 promulgated in terms of the Act, or if the Contractor can submit proof or evidence that he will be able to register within 10 days of the closing date for

submission of Tenders;

- (e) the Tenderer or any of its principals is not listed on the register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the Public Sector;
- (f) the Tenderer has not abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System or has failed to perform on any previous Contract and has been given a written notice to this effect;
- (g) The Tenderer or any of its Principals, Directors or Managers is not employed in the service of the State or any Municipality. In the event that such Principals are involved, official approval from the Executing Authority regarding carrying out remunerative work outside of the Public Service must be included in the Tender Submission.
- (h) the Employer is satisfied that the Tenderer or any of his Principals have not influenced the Tender Offer and acceptance by the following criteria:
  - a. having Offered, promised or given a bribe or other gift or remuneration to any person in connection with the obtaining or execution of this Contract;
  - b. having acted in a fraudulent or corrupt manner in obtaining or executing this Contract;
  - c. having approached an Officer or employee of the Employer or the Employer's Agent with the objective of influencing the award of a Contract in the Tenderer's favour;
  - d. having entered into any agreement or arrangement, whether legally binding or not, with any other Person, Firm or Company to refrain from Tendering for this Contract or as to the amount of the Tender to be submitted by either party;
  - e. having disclosed to any other Person, Firm or Company other than the Employer, the exact or approximate amount of his proposed Tender;
  - f. The Employer may, in addition to using any other legal remedies, repudiate the Tender Offer and acceptance and declare the Contract invalid should it have been concluded already.

#### **C.2.22 Return of Bid Documents**

Submitted bid documents shall become property of the Department. Bid Documents must be compiled and submitted in the sequence provided without omitting pages of the bid document.

#### **C.2.23 Certificates**

The Bidder is required to submit with his Bid the following:

- Joint Venture Agreement and Power of Attorney in case of Joint Ventures;
- VAT Registration Certificate from South African Revenue Services (SARS);
- Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate (or proof of payment of contributions in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993);
- Form of intent by a bank or insurance company to provide a performance guarantee; (for open Bids)
- Company / CC / Trust / Partnership registration certificates;
- Certified Copies of Identity Document of all members of the entity (certification should not be more than 3 months old).

**Bidders must ensure that they meet the following requirements before the bid can be awarded.**

| <i>Criteria</i> | <i>Requirement</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------|
|-----------------|--------------------|

| Criteria  | Requirement   |
|---|---|
| Tax compliance status                                     | Bidder must be tax compliant before the bid is awarded, i.e. <i>Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder will be notified of their non-compliant status and be granted reasonable timeframe to rectify their tax compliance status with the South African Revenue Service. The bidder must thereafter provide the procuring entity with proof of its tax compliance status which must be verified via the Central Supplier Database or e-filing</i> ”. |
| Business registration                                     | The Company must be in business   |
| Company registration with central supplier database (CSD) | Company must be registered on central supplier database (CSD)   |
| In the service of the state status                        | Shareholders or directors must not be employed by state departments, municipalities, municipal entities, public entities  |
| Tender defaulting and restriction status                  | Bidders Must not be listed as defaulters and/or restricted  |
| Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate           | Appointed bidders must submit a valid COIDA certificate or proof of payment thereof   |

#### C.3.4 Opening of Bid Submissions

Bid will be opened immediately after the closing time for Bids. The time and location for opening of the Bid Offers are:

Time: **11:00**

Date: 17 February 2026

Venue: Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, at the Tender Box

**C.3.5** The two-envelope system will **not** apply to this Tender.

#### C.3.17 Copies of Contract

The number of paper copies of the signed Contract to be provided by the Employer is ONE.

### **T1.3: Annex C: CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender 08 August 2019**

*(The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No. 42622 of 08 August 2019, Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement. (See [www.cidb.org.za](http://www.cidb.org.za)))*

#### **C.1 General**

##### **C.1.1 Actions**

C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.

C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.

2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.

C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

##### **C.1.2 Tender Documents**

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

##### **C.1.3 Interpretation**

C.1.3.1 The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.

C.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.

C.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:

a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:

- i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;
- ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
- iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.



- b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
- c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
- d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

#### **C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent**

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

#### **C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders**

C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-

- a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;
- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.

C.1.5.2 The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised

C.1.5.3 An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

#### **C.1.6 Procurement procedures**

##### **C.1.6.1 General**

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

##### **C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure**

C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

C.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information.

Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

### **C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system**

#### **C.1.6.3.1 Option 1**

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### **C.1.6.3.2 Option 2**

C.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.

C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

## **C.2 Tenderer's obligations**

### **C.2.1 Eligibility**

C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.

C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

### **C.2.2 Cost of tendering**

C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

**C.2.3 Check documents**

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

**C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents**

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

**C.2.5 Reference documents**

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

**C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda**

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

**C.2.7 Clarification meeting**

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

**C.2.8 Seek clarification**

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

**C.2.9 Insurance**

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

**C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer**

C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.

C.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

**C.2.11 Alterations to documents**

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

#### **C.2.12 Alternative tender offers**

C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.

C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.

C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

#### **C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer**

C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.

C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.

C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

#### **C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects**

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### **C.2.15 Closing time**

C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.

C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### **C.2.16 Tender offer validity**

C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.

C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.

C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).

C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

#### **C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission**

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### **C.2.18 Provide other material**

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment.

Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### **C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis**

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

#### **C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies**

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### **C.2.21 Check final draft**

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

#### **C.2.22 Return of other tender documents**

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

#### **C.2.23 Certificates**

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

### **C.3 The employer's undertakings**

#### **C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer**

C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:

- a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
- b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
- c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

#### **C.3.2 Issue Addenda**

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

#### **C.3.3 Return late tender offers**

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

#### **C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions**

C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a



venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.

C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

### **C.3.5 Two-envelope system**

C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

### **C.3.6 Non-disclosure**

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

### **C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification**

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

### **C.3.8 Test for responsiveness**

C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

### **C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies**

C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in

figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.

C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
  - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
  - (ii) the summation of the prices.

C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.

C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:

- a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

### C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

| The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements: |  |
|--|--|
| Requirement  | Qualitative interpretation of goal   |
| Fair   | The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.  |
| Equitable  | Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.   |
| Transparent  | The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest. |
| Competitive  | The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.  |



|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Cost effective | The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes. |
|----------------|--|

**The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:**

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

**C.3.11.1 General**

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

**C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer**

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

**C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer**

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement;
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

**C.3.14 Prepare contract documents**

C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
- c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.

C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

#### **C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract**

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

#### **C.3.16 Registration of the award**

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

#### **C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts**

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

#### **C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken**

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

PART T2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES

| TABLE OF CONTENTS   | Page | Colour |
|---|------|--------|
| T2.1: LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.....                         | T.22 | Yellow |
| T2.2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES TO BE COMPLETED<br>BY TENDERER ..... | T.23 | Yellow |

## T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The Tenderer must complete the following Returnable Documents:

### 1 Returnable Schedules required only for Tender Evaluation purposes

- A: Central Database (CSD) Summary Report
- B: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents
- C: Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures / Close Corporation/ Partnership/ Company/ Sole Proprietor  
(Certified copies of Identity Documents for all members of Joint Ventures / Close Corporation / Partnership / Company / Sole Proprietor)
- D: Registration Certificates of entities – Joint Ventures / Close Corporation/ Partnership/ Company/ Sole Proprietor
- E: Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
- F: Schedule of the Tenderer's Experience
- F.1: Tenderer's Current Obligation Works
- G: Schedule of Key Personnel
- H: Format of Curriculum Vitae
- I: Proposed Amendments, Qualifications and Alternatives
- J: Schedule of Subcontractors
- K: Schedule of Plant and Equipment available for this contract
- L: Copy of the Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate (or proof of payment of contributions in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993)
- M: Company profile, including track record
- N: Construction Industries Development Board (CIBD) Registration – **3CE or 3SQ to 7CE or 7SQ targeted.**

### 2 Other Documents required only for Tender Evaluation purposes

- O: Tax Compliance Status
- P: Financial Standing – Attach Letter of Intent
- Q: SBD Forms Required to be completed
- R: Execution Programme / Program of Works

### 3 Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated into the Contract

- S: Detailed Method Statement
- T: Contractor's Health and Safety Declaration

### 4 Other Documents that will be incorporated into the Contract

- U: Contractor's Safety Plan
- V: Proforma Notification form in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993, Construction Regulations, 2003
- W: Monthly Labour Report
- X: Bidder's Detailed Experience – Reference Sheet

### 5 The Offer portion

- Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data
- Part C2 Pricing Data
- Part C3 Scope of Work
- Part C4 Site Information

## **T2.2 Returnable Schedules to be completed by Tenderer.**

**A. CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) SUMMARY REPORT**

**[Tenderer's CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) SUMMARY REPORT to be attached here**

## B. RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this Tender Offer, amending the Tender Documents, have been taken into account in this Tender Offer: |  |  |
| 1.  |  |  |
| 1.  |  |  |
| 2.  |  |  |
| 3.  |  |  |
| 4.  |  |  |
| 5.  |  |  |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed..... Date.....

Name..... Position.....

Tenderer.....

### C. CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF AN ENTITY

Indicate the status of the Tenderer by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The Tenderer must complete the Certificate set out below for the relevant category.

| (I)<br>Company | (II)<br>Close<br>Corporation | (III)<br>Partnership | (IV)<br>Joint Venture | (V)<br>Sole Proprietor |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                |                              |                      |                       |                        |

#### (I) CERTIFICATE FOR COMPANY

I ....., chairperson of the Board of Directors of  
....., hereby confirm that by resolution of the Board (copy attached)  
taken on ..... 20.....,  
Mr/Ms ....., acting in the capacity of  
....., was authorised to sign all Documents in  
connection with this Tender and any Contract resulting from it on behalf of the Company.

**Signature of Chairman:** .....

**Signature of Signatory:** .....

#### As Witnesses:

1..... Name in Block Letters.....

2..... Name in Block Letters.....

**Date:** .....



**(II) CERTIFICATE FOR CLOSE CORPORATION**

We, the undersigned, being the key Members in the business trading as.....  
..... hereby authorise Mr/Ms .....,  
acting in the capacity of ....., to sign all Documents  
in connection with the Tender for Contract No and any Contract resulting from it on our behalf.

**Signature of Signatory:** .....

**As Witnesses:**

1..... Name in Block Letters.....

2..... Name in Block Letters.....

**Date:** .....

| NAME | ADDRESS | SIGNATURE | DATE |
|------|---------|-----------|------|
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |

**Note:** *This Certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key Members upon whom rests the Direction of the Affairs of the Close Corporation as a whole.*

**(III) CERTIFICATE FOR PARTNERSHIP**

We, the undersigned, being the key Partners in the business trading as,

.....hereby authorise Mr/Ms.....

acting in the capacity of ....., to sign all Documents in connection

with the Tender for Contract No and any Contract resulting from it on our behalf.

**Signature of Signatory:** .....

**As Witnesses:**

1..... Name in Block Letters.....

2..... Name in Block Letters.....

**Date:** .....

| NAME | ADDRESS | SIGNATURE | DATE |
|------|---------|-----------|------|
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |
|      |         |           |      |

**Note:** *This Certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key Partners upon who rests the Direction of the Affairs of the Partnership as a whole.*

#### (IV) CERTIFICATE FOR JOINT VENTURE

We, the undersigned, are submitting this Tender Offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorize Mr/Ms  
....., authorized signatory of the Company, .....  
.....acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all Documents in connection with the  
Tender Offer for Contract No and any Contract resulting from it on our behalf.

This authorization is evidenced by the attached power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the  
Partners to the Joint Venture.

**Signature of Signatory:** .....

**As Witnesses:**

1..... Name in Block Letters.....

2..... Name in Block Letters.....

**Date:** .....

| NAME OF FIRM | ADDRESS | AUTHORISING SIGNATURE,<br>NAME AND CAPACITY |
|--------------|---------|---|
| Lead Partner |         |   |
|              |         |   |
|              |         |   |
|              |         |   |

**Note:** *This Certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key Partners upon who rests the Direction of the Affairs of the Joint Venture as a whole.*

**V) CERTIFICATE FOR SOLE PROPRIETOR**

I....., hereby confirm that I am the Sole Owner of the

business trading as:.....

**Signature of Sole Owner:** .....

**As Witnesses:**

1..... Name in Block Letters.....

2..... Name in Block Letters.....

**Date:** .....

#### **D. REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF AN ENTITY**

***[Important note to Tenderer: Registration Certificates for Companies, Close Corporations, Partnerships and ID Documents for Sole Proprietors must be inserted here. In the case of a Joint Venture, a copy of a duly signed Joint Venture Agreement must be included]***

**E. COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE**

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a Joint Venture, **separate** Enterprise questionnaires in respect of each Partner must be completed and submitted.

**Section 1: Name of Enterprise:** .....

**Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:** .....

**Section 3: CIDB registration number, if any:** .....

**Section 4: Particulars of Sole Proprietors and Partners in Partnerships**

| Name* | Identity number* | Personal income tax number* |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |

\* Complete only if Sole Proprietor or Partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 Partners

**Section 5: Particulars of Companies and Close Corporations**

Company registration number .....

Close Corporation number .....

Tax reference number .....

**Section 6: Record in the service of the State**

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any Sole Proprietor, Partner in a Partnership or Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or Stakeholder in a Company or Close Corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months in the service of any of the following:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of any Municipal Council                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of any Provincial Department, National or Provincial Public entity or Constitutional Institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of any Provincial Legislature                                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of an Accounting Authority of any National or Provincial Public Entity  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of the Board of Directors of any Municipal entity            | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of Parliament or a Provincial Legislature  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> an Official of any Municipality or Municipal entity                   |   |

If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following:

| Name of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or Stakeholder | Name of Institution, Public Office, board or organ of State and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) |                       |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|
|   |   | Current                                     | Within last 12 months |
|   |   |   |                       |
|   |   |   |                       |
|   |   |   |                       |
|   |   |   |                       |
|   |   |   |                       |
|   |   |   |                       |

\*insert separate page if necessary

**Section 7: Record of spouses, children and parents in the service of the State**

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent of a Sole Proprietor, Partner in a Partnership or Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or Stakeholder in a Company or Close Corporation is

currently or has been within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of any Municipal Council                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of any Provincial Department, National or Provincial Public Entity or Constitutional Institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of any Provincial Legislature                                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of an Accounting Authority of any National or Provincial Public entity  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Member of the Board of Directors of any Municipal Entity            | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of Parliament or a Provincial Legislature  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> an Official of any Municipality or Municipal entity                   |   |

| Name of spouse, child or parent | Name of Institution, Public Office, Board or Organ of State and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) |                       |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
|                                 |   | Current                                     | Within last 12 months |
|                                 |   |   |                       |
|                                 |   |   |                       |
|                                 |   |   |                       |
|                                 |   |   |                       |
|                                 |   |   |                       |
|                                 |   |   |                       |

\*insert separate page if necessary

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Enterprise:

- authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance Certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;
- confirms that the neither the name of the Enterprise or the name of any Partner, Manager, Director or other Person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the Enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;
- confirms that no Partner, Member, Director or other Person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the Enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other Tendering entities submitting Tender Offers and have no other relationship with any of the Tenderers or those responsible for compiling the Scope of Work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed .....

Date .....

Name .....

Position .....

Enterprise Name .....

#### F. SCHEDULE OF THE TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE

The following is a Statement of Work of similar nature recently successfully executed by myself / ourselves (attach completion certificate for all completed projects as proof):

[illegible]

SIGNATURE: .....  
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

DATE: .....



## F.1 TENDERER'S CURRENT OBLIGATION WORKS

The following is a Statement of Works currently as obligations:

| Employer: Contact Person and Telephone Number | Consulting Engineer: Contact Person and Telephone Number | Nature of Work | Value of Work (inclusive of VAT) | Date Expected to be Completed |
|---|--|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |
|   |  |                |                                  |                               |

SIGNATURE: .....  
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

DATE: .....

## G. KEY PERSONNEL

In terms of the Project Specification and the Conditions of Tender, unskilled Workers may only be brought in from outside the Local Community if such personnel are not available locally.

The Tenderer shall list below the personnel which he intends to utilize on the Works, including key personnel which may have to be brought in from outside if not available locally.

| Category of Employee                | Number of Persons                                   |         |   |         |  |         |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|--|---------|
|                                     | Key Personnel, Part of the Contractors Organisation |         | Key Personnel to be imported if not locally available |         | Unskilled Personnel to be recruited from the local community |         |
|                                     | HDI   | NON-HDI | HDI   | NON-HDI | HDI  | NON-HDI |
| Project Manager                     |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Irrigation Technician               |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Site Agent                          |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Electricians                        |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Welders                             |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Builders                            |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Mechanics                           |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Plumbers                            |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Civil Technicians                   |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Quality control & Health and Safety |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Plant operators                     |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Unskilled Workers                   |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| Others:                             |   |         |   |         |  |         |
| .....                               | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....  | .....   |
| .....                               | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....  | .....   |
| .....                               | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....  | .....   |
| .....                               | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....  | .....   |
| .....                               | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....  | .....   |

SIGNATURE: .....  
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

DATE: .....

## H. CURRICULUM VITAE FORMAT OF KEY PERSONNEL

[illegible]**Certification:**

I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my qualifications, and my experience.

.....  
Signature of person named in the Schedule

.....  
Date

[illegible]**Certification:**

I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my qualifications, and my experience.

.....  
Signature of person named in the Schedule

.....  
*Date*

[illegible]**Certification:**

I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my qualifications, and my experience.

.....  
Signature of person named in the Schedule

.....  
*Date*

[illegible]**Certification:**

I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my qualifications, and my experience.

.....  
Signature of person named in the Schedule

.....  
*Date*

[illegible]**Certification:**

I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my qualifications, and my experience.

.....  
Signature of person named in the Schedule

.....  
Date

## I. AMENDMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS AND ALTERNATIVES

*(This is not an invitation for amendments, deviations or alternatives, but should the Tenderer desire to make any departures from the Provisions of this Contract he shall set out his proposals clearly hereunder. The Employer will not consider any amendment, unless form (a), has been completed to the satisfaction of the Employer). The Tenderer is referred to Tender Data paragraph F.2.12, where it is clearly stated that no Alternative Offers will be accepted.*

I / We herewith propose the amendments, as set out in the table below:

### (a) AMENDMENTS

| PAGE, CLAUSE OR<br>ITEM NO | PROPOSED AMENDMENT |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
|                            |                    |
|                            |                    |
|                            |                    |
|                            |                    |
|                            |                    |
|                            |                    |

- Notes:**
- (1) Amendments to the General and Special Conditions of Contract are not acceptable;
  - (2) The Tenderer must give full details of all the financial implications of the amendments and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his Tender.



## J. SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this Contract.

If we are awarded a Contract, we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the Contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the Contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

|    | Name and address of proposed Subcontractor | Nature and extent of Work / Service | Previous experience with Subcontractor. |
|----|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. |  |                                     |   |
| 2. |  |                                     |   |
| 3. |  |                                     |   |
| 4. |  |                                     |   |
| 5. |  |                                     |   |

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Tenderer \_\_\_\_\_

## K. SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The following are lists of major items of relevant equipment that I / we presently own or lease and will have available for this Contract or will acquire or hire for this Contract if my / our Tender is accepted.

(a) Details of major equipment that is owned by and immediately available for this Contract.

| Quantity | Description, size, capacity, etc. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
|          |                                   |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

(b) Details of major equipment that will be hired, or acquired for this Contract if my / our Tender is acceptable.

| Quantity | Description, size, capacity, etc. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
|          |                                   |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed ..... Date .....

Name ..... Position .....

Tenderer .....

**Proof of ownership and/or rental agreement should form part of the tender document.**

**L. COPY OF WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE (OR PROOF OF PAYMENT OF  
CONTRIBUTIONS IN TERMS OF THE COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES  
ACT NO. 130 OF 1993)**

***[Certified Copy of the Certificate or Proof of Payment thereof obtained from the Workmen's Compensation  
Commissioner to be inserted here]***

## **M. COMPANY PROFILE, INCLUDING TRACK RECORD**

***[Abbreviated company profile, giving history, status, activities, staff and track record of the tendering entity, to be inserted here. In case of a Joint Venture, a separate profile for each partner must be submitted]***

## **N. CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIES DEVELOPMENT BOARD (CIDB) REGISTRATION**

***[Certified copy of the Tenderer's CIDB registration indicating the Contractor grading designation, to be inserted here. For a Joint Venture, each partner's CIDB certificate is to be included, as applicable]***

## **O. TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS**

### **IMPORTANT NOTES:**

1. The Central Supplier Database and tax compliance status PIN are approved methods that will be used to verify tax compliance as SARS does not issue tax clearance certificate anymore but has made an online provision available via e-Filing for bidders to print their own tax clearance certificates which can be submitted with this bid.
2. Tax Clearance submitted by bidders will be verified on e-Filing and/or Central Supplier database.
3. Bidders must provide a tax compliance status PIN and Central Supplier Database Number to access their records and verify tax compliance status.

## APPLICATION FORM FOR TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

*(In respect of Tender see note at bottom)*

1. NAME OF TAXPAYER/TENDERER:.....
2. TRADE NAME: .....
3. IDENTIFICATION No. (if applicable):.....
4. COMPANY/CLOSE CORPORATION REG No:.....
5. INCOME TAX REFERENCE No:.....
6. VAT REGISTRATION No:.....
7. PAYE EMPLOYERS REG No. (if applicable) :.....

**NB: Copy of the Tender request must be attached to this application.**

CONTACT PERSON REQUIRING TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE:

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME : .....

TELEPHONE NUMBER : CODE: ..... NUMBER: .....

ADDRESS : .....

DATE : 20...../...../.....

Please note that the Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service (SARS) will not exercise his discretionary powers in favour of any person with regard to any interest, penalties and/or additional tax leviable due to the late or underpayment of taxes, duties or levies or the rendition of returns by any person.

NAME OF PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTRACT: .....

(ST 5.1) March 1999

**NB: This is a pro forma application form that has to be submitted to SARS to enable them to issue the required Tax Clearance Certificate. The original and valid Tax Clearance Certificate furnished by the Receiver of Revenue must be submitted with the Tender (to be attached to the next page).**

## TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

**[Valid Original Tax Clearance Certificate obtained from SARS to be inserted here after or CSD Summary Report]**

## P. TENDERER'S FINANCIAL STANDING

In terms of Clause F.2.18.1 of the Contract-specific Tender Data the Tenderer shall provide information about his commercial position, which includes information necessary for the Employer to evaluate the Tenderer's financial standing.

To that end the Tenderer must provide with his tender a bank rating, certified by his banker, to the effect that he will be able to successfully complete the contract at the tendered amount within the specified time for completion.

However, should the Tenderer be unable to provide a bank rating with his tender, he shall state the reasons as to why he is unable to do so, and in addition provide the following details of his banker and bank account that he intends to use for project:

Name of account holder: .....

Name of Bank: ..... Branch: .....

Account number: ..... Type of account: .....

Telephone number: ..... Facsimile number: .....

Name of contact person (at bank): .....

**Failure to provide either the required bank details or a certified bank rating with his tender, will lead to the conclusion that the Tenderer does not have the necessary financial resources at his disposal to complete the contract successfully within the specified time for completion.**

The Employer undertakes to treat the information thus obtained as confidential, strictly for the use of evaluation of the tender submitted by the Tenderer.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....  
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)



## P1 FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF TENDERER

This information sheet has to be filled in by the financier of the Tenderer, duly signed and stamped on behalf of the financial institution he represents.

### Tenderer / Tender Details

Tender Description: .....

Contract Period: .....

Name of Tenderer: .....

Bank Account Number: .....

Tender Amount: .....

State amount of Demand Guarantee: R.....

### Attach Letter of Intent from Financial Institution

### Financial Institution

Name of Commercial Bank: .....

Branch: .....

Name of Bank Manager: .....

Telephone Number: .....

We acting on behalf of the above Commercial Bank confirm that

..... (Tenderer)

has operated an account with us for the last ..... years.

We have been requested to provide a bank rating based in relation to the financial capability of the Tenderer, taking into account directives set out in the following two tables.

### FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

| Maximum value of contract that the Tenderer is considered capable of | Value on which Bank Rating must be used |
|--|---|
| Up to R300 000   | R24 000                                 |
| R1 000 000   | R78 000                                 |
| R3 000 000   | R240 000                                |
| R5 000 000   | R480 000                                |
| R10 000 000  | R900 000                                |
| R30 000 000  | R2 400 000                              |
| R100 000 000   | R7 800 000                              |

BANK RATING

| Bank Code | Description of Bank Code                                      |
|-----------|---|
| A         | Undoubted for the amount of enquiry                           |
| B         | Good for the amount of enquiry                                |
| C         | Good for the amount quoted if strictly in the way of business |
| D         | Fair trade risk for amount of enquiry                         |
| E         | Figures considered too high                                   |
| F         | Financial position unknown                                    |
| G         | Occasional dishonours   |
| H         | Frequent dishonours   |

The value on which our Bank Rating of the Tenderer is based is R.....

In words ..... only)

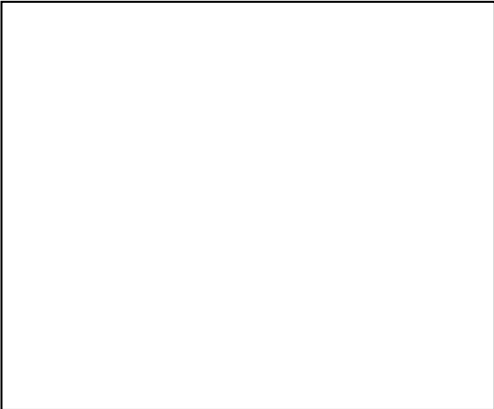
The Bank Rating is code: .....

.....  
Signature: Manager Financial Institution

.....  
Print Name

.....  
Date

RUBBER STAMP OF INSTITUTION



**Q: SBD FORMS REQUIRED TO BE COMPLETED**

- **SBD 1 – INVITATION TO BID (REVISED 2022)**
- **SBD 3.2 – NON-FIRM PRICES WITH ESCALATION**
- **SBD 4 – BIDDERS DISCLOSURE**
- **SBD 6.1 – PREFERENCE POINT CLAIM FORM**

## PART A INVITATION TO BID

**SBD1**

|   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY)</b>  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| BID NUMBER:   | ACDP 23/17   | CLOSING DATE: 25 February 2026 | CLOSING TIME:   | 11H00                          |  |
| DESCRIPTION   | THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FRAMEWORK |                                |   |                                |  |
| <b>BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)</b>  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| 67/69 BICCARD STREET DEPARTMENT   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| POLOKWANE   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| 0699  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| <b>BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO</b>   |  |                                | <b>TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:</b>                    |                                |  |
| CONTACT PERSON  | M. Mononyane   |                                | CONTACT PERSON  | K Chabana                      |  |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER  | 015 294 3434   |                                | TELEPHONE NUMBER  | (015) 294 3601                 |  |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER  |  |                                | FACSIMILE NUMBER  |                                |  |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS  | mononyanenm@agric.limpopo.gov.za   |                                | E-MAIL ADDRESS  | chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za |  |
| <b>SUPPLIER INFORMATION</b>   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| NAME OF BIDDER  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| POSTAL ADDRESS  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| STREET ADDRESS  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER  | CODE   |                                | NUMBER  |                                |  |
| CELLPHONE NUMBER  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER  | CODE   |                                | NUMBER  |                                |  |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS  |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS  | TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:   |                                | OR  | CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE No:  | MAAA   |
| ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES OFFERED?  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]       |                                | ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES OFFERED? |                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>[IF YES, ANSWER THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW] |
|   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| <b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS</b>   |  |                                |   |                                |  |
| IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?   |  |                                |   |                                | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO   |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?   |  |                                |   |                                | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO   |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?  |  |                                |   |                                | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO   |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?   |  |                                |   |                                | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO   |
| IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?   |  |                                |   |                                | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO   |
| IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW. |  |                                |   |                                |  |

Version 1 of 2023

**SBD1**

## PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. BID SUBMISSION:</b>             |   |
| 1.1.                                  | BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.   |
| 1.2.                                  | <b>ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.</b>  |
| 1.3.                                  | THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. |
| 1.4.                                  | <b>THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).</b>   |
| <b>2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS</b> |   |
| 2.1                                   | BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.  |
| 2.2                                   | BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.   |
| 2.3                                   | APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.  |
| 2.4                                   | BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.  |
| 2.5                                   | IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.  |
| 2.6                                   | WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.   |
| 2.7                                   | NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."                 |

**NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.**

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: .....

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: .....  
(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE: .....

Version 1 of 2023

SBD 3.2

**PRICING SCHEDULE – NON-FIRM PRICES  
(PURCHASES)**

**NOTE: PRICE ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE ALLOWED AT THE PERIODS AND TIMES SPECIFIED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS.**

**IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT**

Name of Bidder.....Bid number: ACDP 23/17.....  
Closing Time 11:00 ..... Closing date: 17 February 2026.....

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 240 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.

| ITEM NO. | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | BID PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY<br>**(ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED) |
|----------|----------|-------------|--|
|----------|----------|-------------|--|

- Required by: .....
- At: .....
- Brand and model .....
- Country of origin .....
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? \*YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s) .....
- Period required for delivery .....
- Delivery: \*Firm/not firm

\*\* "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

\*Delete if not applicable

**SBD 3.2**

**PRICE ADJUSTMENTS**

**A NON-FIRM PRICES SUBJECT TO ESCALATION**

1. IN CASES OF PERIOD CONTRACTS, NON-FIRM PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED (LOADED) WITH THE ASSESSED CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS IMPLICIT IN NON FIRM PRICES WHEN CALCULATING THE COMPARATIVE PRICES
2. IN THIS CATEGORY PRICE ESCALATIONS WILL ONLY BE CONSIDERED IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$Pa = (1 - V)Pt \left( D1 \frac{R1t}{R1o} + D2 \frac{R2t}{R2o} + D3 \frac{R3t}{R3o} + D4 \frac{R4t}{R4o} \right) + VPt$$

Where:

- Pa = The new escalated price to be calculated.  
(1-V)Pt = 85% of the original bid price. **Note that Pt must always be the original bid price and not an escalated price.**  
D1, D2.. = Each factor of the bid price eg. labour, transport, clothing, footwear, etc. The total of the various factors D1, D2...etc. must add up to 100%.  
R1t, R2t..... = Index figure obtained from new index (depends on the number of factors used).  
R1o, R2o = Index figure at time of bidding.  
VPt = 15% of the original bid price. This portion of the bid price remains firm i.e. it is not subject to any price escalations.

3. The following index/indices must be used to calculate your bid price:

Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated.....

Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated.....

4. FURNISH A BREAKDOWN OF YOUR PRICE IN TERMS OF ABOVE-MENTIONED FORMULA. THE TOTAL OF THE VARIOUS FACTORS MUST ADD UP TO 100%.

| FACTOR<br>(D1, D2 etc. eg. Labour, transport etc.) | PERCENTAGE OF BID PRICE |
|--|-------------------------|
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |
|  |                         |

**SBD 3.2**

**B PRICES SUBJECT TO RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS**

1. Please furnish full particulars of your financial institution, state the currencies used in the conversion of the prices of the items to South African currency, which portion of the price is subject to rate of exchange variations and the amounts remitted abroad.

| PARTICULARS OF<br>FINANCIAL INSTITUTION | ITEM NO | PRICE | CURRENCY | RTE  | PORTION<br>OF PRICE<br>SUBJECT<br>TO ROE | AMOUNT IN<br>FOREIGN<br>CURRENCY<br>REMITTED<br>ABROAD |
|---|---------|-------|----------|------|--|--|
|   |         |       |          | ZAR= |  |  |
|   |         |       |          | ZAR= |  |  |
|   |         |       |          | ZAR= |  |  |
|   |         |       |          | ZAR= |  |  |
|   |         |       |          | ZAR= |  |  |
|   |         |       |          | ZAR= |  |  |

2. Adjustments for rate of exchange variations during the contract period will be calculated by using the average monthly exchange rates as issued by your commercial bank for the periods indicated hereunder: (Proof from bank required)

| AVERAGE MONTHLY<br>EXCHANGE RATES FOR THE<br>PERIOD: | DATE<br>DOCUMENTATION<br>MUST BE<br>SUBMITTED TO<br>THIS OFFICE | DATE FROM<br>WHICH NEW<br>CALCULATED<br>PRICES WILL<br>BECOME<br>EFFECTIVE | DATE UNTIL<br>WHICH NEW<br>CALCULATED<br>PRICE WILL BE<br>EFFECTIVE |
|--|---|--|---|
|  |   |  |   |
|  |   |  |   |
|  |   |  |   |

**FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE WILL RESULT IN NO PRICE INCREASE ON A  
NON- FIRM PRICE**

.....  
**Signature of Bidder**

.....  
**Date**



**SBD4**

## **BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE**

### **1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM**

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

### **2. Bidder's declaration**

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| <b>Full Name</b> | <b>Identity Number</b> | <b>Name of institution</b> | <b>State</b> |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |
|                  |                        |                            |              |

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES/NO**

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

<sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

### 3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.  
I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....  
Signature

.....  
Date

.....  
Position

.....  
Name of bidder

<sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

**SBD 6.1**

**PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022**

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022**

**1. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

**1.2 To be completed by the organ of state**

*(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).*

a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

**1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|  | POINTS     |
|--|------------|
| PRICE  | 90         |
| SPECIFIC GOALS                                   | 10         |
| <b>Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS</b> | <b>100</b> |

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

**2. DEFINITIONS**

- (a) **“tender”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation.
- (b) **“price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.

- (c) **“Rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes.
- (d) **“tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) **“The Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

### 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

#### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

##### 3.1.1 THE 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

**90/10**

$$Ps = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where:

- Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- Pt = Price of tender under consideration
- Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

#### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

##### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

**90/10**

$$Ps = 90 \left( 1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

Where:

- Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- Pt = Price of tender under consideration
- Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 preference point system.

**Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.**

**(Note to organs of state: Where the 90/10 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.**

**Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)**

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated (90/10 system)<br>(To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system)<br>(To be completed by the tenderer) |
|---|--|--|
| Black People ownership>51%                                  | 7  |  |
| Women ownership>51%   | 1  |  |
| People with Disability ownership>51%                        | 1  |  |
| Youth ownership>51%   | 1  |  |
| Total   | 10   |  |

#### DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number: .....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
    - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
    - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
    - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....  
**SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)**

**SURNAME AND NAME:** .....

**DATE:** .....

**ADDRESS:** .....

.....

.....

.....

## R. EXECUTION PROGRAMME / PROGRAM OF WORKS

The Tenderer shall detail below or attach a preliminary programme reflecting the proposed sequence and tempo of execution of the various activities comprising the Work for this Contract. The programme shall be in accordance with the information supplied in the Contract, requirements of the Project Specifications and with all other aspects of his Tender.

The Execution Programme must be based on the completion time as specified in the Contract Data. The activities identified and filled in below, are specifically to be carried forward to Schedule T, the contractor's Method Statement.

PLEASE NOTE: the cash flow projections from the Contractor (to be submitted before commencement of the execution of the Contract) must be in accordance with this execution plan in order to ensure proper Cash flow management by the Department and to minimise delayed payments.

[illegible]

## S. DETAILED METHOD STATEMENT

[The adjudication of the responsiveness of a bid also relies on the extent to which a tenderer can prove an understanding of the scope of works. The tenderer should describe below the methods and procedures he will employ to successfully complete the various activities as identified for the foregoing Schedule S, the Execution Programme]

[illegible]

**[Add more pages as required]**



## T: CONTRACTOR'S HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION

In terms of Clause 4(4) of the OHS Act 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 (referred to as "the Regulations" hereafter), a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction Work if the Employer is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the Work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 and the OHS Act 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.

To that effect a person duly authorised by the Tenderer must complete and sign the declaration hereafter in detail.

### Declaration by Tenderer

1. I the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No 181 of 1993), and the OHS Act 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.
2. I hereby declare that my Company has the competence and the necessary resources to safely carry out the construction Work under this Contract in compliance with the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specifications.
3. I propose to achieve compliance with the Regulations by one of the following:
  - (a) From my own competent resources as detailed in 4(a) hereafter: ..... **\*Yes / No**
  - (b) From my own resources still to be appointed or trained until competency is achieved, as detailed in 4(b) hereafter: ..... **\*Yes / No**
  - (c) From outside sources by appointment of competent specialist Subcontractors as detailed in 4(c) hereafter: ..... **\*Yes / No**

(\* = delete whatever is not applicable)

4. Details of resources I propose:

*(Note: Competent resources shall include safety personnel such as a construction supervisor and Construction Safety Officer as defined in Regulation 6, and Competent Persons as defined in Regulations 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21(1), 22, 26 and 27, as applicable to this Contract)*

- (a) Details of the competent and qualified key persons from my Company's own resources, who will form part of the Contract team:

| NAMES OF COMPETENT PERSONS | POSITIONS TO BE FILLED BY COMPETENT PERSONS |
|----------------------------|---|
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |

- (b) Details of training of persons from my Company's own resources (or to be hired) who still have to be trained to achieve the necessary competency:
- (i) By whom will training be provided? .....
  - (ii) When will training be undertaken? .....
  - (iii) List the positions to be filled by persons to be trained or hired: .....  
.....  
.....  
.....
- (c) Details of competent resources to be appointed as Subcontractors if Competent Persons cannot be supplied from own Company:
- Name of proposed Subcontractor: .....
- Qualifications or details of competency of the Subcontractor: .....  
.....  
.....  
.....
5. I hereby undertake, if my Tender is accepted, to provide, before commencement of the Works under the Contract, a suitable and sufficiently Documented Health and Safety Plan in accordance with Regulation 5(1) of the Construction Regulations, which plan shall be subject to approval by the Employer.
6. I confirm that copies of my Company's approved Health and Safety Plan, the Employer's Safety Specifications as well as the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 will be provided on Site and will at all times be available for inspection by the Contractor's personnel, the Employer's personnel, the Engineer, visitors, and Officials and Inspectors of the Department of Labour.
7. I hereby confirm that adequate provision has been made in my Tendered rates and prices in the Schedule of Quantities to cover the cost of all resources, actions, training and all health and safety measures envisaged in the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, and that I will be liable for any penalties that may be applied by the Employer in terms of the said Regulations (Regulation 30) for failure on the Contractor's part to comply with the Provisions of the Act and the Regulations.
8. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Employer will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, and accept that my Tender will be prejudiced and may be rejected at the discretion of the Employer.

SIGNATURE: .....  
*(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)*

DATE: .....

## **U: CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY PLAN**

***[The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan as required in terms of Regulation 5 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, and referred to in T2.1, before commencement of the Works.]***

## V. PRO FORMA NOTIFICATION FORM IN TERMS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 1993, CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS 2003

***[This form must be completed and forwarded, prior to commencement of Work on Site, by all Contractors that qualify in terms of Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations 2003, to the Office of the Department of Labour]***

1. (a) Name and postal address of Contractor:.....  
.....  
(b) Name of Contractor's contact person: .....  
Telephone number: .....
2. Contractor's Workman's compensation registration number: .....
3. (a) Name and postal address of Client: .....  
.....  
(b) Name of Client's contact person or Agent:.....  
Telephone number.....
4. (a) Name and postal address of designer(s) for the Project: .....  
.....  
(b) Name of Designer's contact person: .....  
Telephone number.....
5. Name of Contractor's Construction Supervisor on Site appointed in terms of  
Regulation 6(1): ..... Telephone number: .....
6. Name/s of Contractor's sub-ordinate supervisors on Site appointed in terms of Regulation 6(2).  
.....
7. Exact physical address of the construction Site or Site Office:.....  
.....
8. Nature of the construction Work: .....  
.....
9. Expected Commencement Date: .....
10. Expected Completion Date: .....
11. Estimated maximum number of persons on the construction Site: .....
12. Planned number of Subcontractors on the construction Site accountable to Contractor: .....
13. Name(s) of Subcontractors already chosen: .....  
.....  
.....  
.....

SIGNED BY:

CONTRACTOR: ..... DATE: .....

CLIENT: ..... DATE: .....

**W. MONTHLY LABOUR REPORT****MONTHLY LABOUR REPORT FOR CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT NO. ....****JOBS CREATED.....****AS PER BUSINESS PLAN**

| <b>A</b>       | <b>B</b>                               | <b>C</b>   | <b>D</b>     | <b>E</b>         | <b>F</b>           | <b>G</b>                          | <b>H</b>        | <b>I</b>        | <b>J</b>           |
|----------------|--|------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Category       | Number of persons employed in category | Rate (R/d) | Local P-days | Non-local P-Days | Total P-days (D+E) | Amount expended on labour (C x F) | P-days by women | P-days by youth | P-days by disabled |
| Clerical       |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Managerial     |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Supervisory    |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Skilled        |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Semi-skilled   |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Unskilled      |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| All operations |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |

**ACTUAL TO DATE**

| <b>A</b>       | <b>B</b>                               | <b>C</b>   | <b>D</b>     | <b>E</b>         | <b>F</b>           | <b>G</b>                          | <b>H</b>        | <b>I</b>        | <b>J</b>           |
|----------------|--|------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Category       | Number of persons employed in category | Rate (R/d) | Local P-days | Non-local P-Days | Total P-days (D+E) | Amount expended on labour (C x F) | P-days by women | P-days by youth | P-days by disabled |
| Clerical       |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Managerial     |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Supervisory    |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Skilled        |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Semi-skilled   |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| Unskilled      |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |
| All operations |  |            |              |                  |                    |                                   |                 |                 |                    |

**SUMMARY**

Planned person-days target

Tendered construction period (months):

Overall person-days target per month:

Months represented by this report:

Person-day target for this month:

Achieved person-days to date:

Person-days ahead/behind target:

**X: BIDDER'S DETAILED EXPERIENCE – REFERENCE SHEET****BIDDER'S DETAILED EXPERIENCE – REFERENCE SHEET**

The following are to be completed by the Client or Principal Agent / Consultant and is to be supported in each case by a letter of award and the works completion certificate. Both client and Principal Agent must stamp the documents, failure to obtain both stamp will result in no allocation of points.

|  |
|--|
| <b>Project Name and scope of work:</b> |
|--|

Scope of work : .....

Contract duration: .....

Actual Contract Duration: .....

| Name of Institution/company /place where contract was undertaken/ Client | Principal Agent/ Consultant | Value of contract | Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) | Actual Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|  |                             |                   |   |  |

**To be filled by Principal Agent**

| Description/Performance          | Very Poor (1) | Poor (2) | Fair (3) | Good (4) | Excellent (5) |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Quality of office administration |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of Site Management       |               |          |          |          |               |
| Competence Foreman               |               |          |          |          |               |
| Co-operation during contract     |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of workmanship           |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of materials             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Programme management             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Rectification of condemned work  |               |          |          |          |               |
| Tidiness of site                 |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of equipment            |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of labour force         |               |          |          |          |               |
| Procurement of material          |               |          |          |          |               |
| Labour relations                 |               |          |          |          |               |

Any other additional remarks considered necessary to assist in evaluation of the contractor?

.....

.....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Firm.....

Telephone .....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Signature .....

Date .....

STAMP

**BIDDER'S DETAILED EXPERIENCE – REFERENCE SHEET**

The following are to be completed by the Client or Principal Agent / Consultant and is to be supported in each case by a letter of award and the works completion certificate. Both client and Principal Agent must stamp the documents, failure to obtain both stamp will result in no allocation of points.

|  |
|--|
| <b>Project Name and scope of work:</b> |
|--|

Scope of work : .....

Contract duration: .....

Actual Contract Duration: .....

| Name of Institution/company /place where contract was undertaken/ Client | Principal Agent/ Consultant | Value of contract | Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) | Actual Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|  |                             |                   |   |  |

**To be filled by Principal Agent**

| Description/Performance          | Very Poor (1) | Poor (2) | Fair (3) | Good (4) | Excellent (5) |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Quality of office administration |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of Site Management       |               |          |          |          |               |
| Competence Foreman               |               |          |          |          |               |
| Co-operation during contract     |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of workmanship           |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of materials             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Programme management             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Rectification of condemned work  |               |          |          |          |               |
| Tidiness of site                 |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of equipment            |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of labour force         |               |          |          |          |               |
| Procurement of material          |               |          |          |          |               |
| Labour relations                 |               |          |          |          |               |

Any other additional remarks considered necessary to assist in evaluation of the contractor?

.....

.....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Firm.....

Telephone .....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Signature .....

Date .....

STAMP

**BIDDER'S DETAILED EXPERIENCE – REFERENCE SHEET**

The following are to be completed by the Client or Principal Agent / Consultant and is to be supported in each case by a letter of award and the works completion certificate. Both client and Principal Agent must stamp the documents, failure to obtain both stamp will result in no allocation of points.

**Project Name and scope of work:**

**Scope of work :** .....

**Contract duration:** .....

**Actual Contract Duration:** .....

| Name of Institution/company /place where contract was undertaken/ Client | Principal Agent/ Consultant | Value of contract | Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) | Actual Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|  |                             |                   |   |  |

**To be filled by Principal Agent**

| Description/Performance          | Very Poor (1) | Poor (2) | Fair (3) | Good (4) | Excellent (5) |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Quality of office administration |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of Site Management       |               |          |          |          |               |
| Competence Foreman               |               |          |          |          |               |
| Co-operation during contract     |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of workmanship           |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of materials             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Programme management             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Rectification of condemned work  |               |          |          |          |               |
| Tidiness of site                 |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of equipment            |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of labour force         |               |          |          |          |               |
| Procurement of material          |               |          |          |          |               |
| Labour relations                 |               |          |          |          |               |

**Any other additional remarks considered necessary to assist in evaluation of the contractor?**

.....  
 .....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Firm.....

Telephone .....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Signature .....

Date .....

STAMP



### BIDDER'S DETAILED EXPERIENCE – REFERENCE SHEET

The following are to be completed by the Client or Principal Agent / Consultant and is to be supported in each case by a letter of award and the works completion certificate. Both client and Principal Agent must stamp the documents, failure to obtain both stamp will result in no allocation of points.

**Project Name and scope of work:**

**Scope of work :** .....

**Contract duration:** .....

**Actual Contract Duration:** .....

| Name of Institution/company /place where contract was undertaken/ Client | Principal Agent/ Consultant | Value of contract | Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) | Actual Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|  |                             |                   |   |  |

#### To be filled by Principal Agent

| Description/Performance          | Very Poor (1) | Poor (2) | Fair (3) | Good (4) | Excellent (5) |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Quality of office administration |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of Site Management       |               |          |          |          |               |
| Competence Foreman               |               |          |          |          |               |
| Co-operation during contract     |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of workmanship           |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of materials             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Programme management             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Rectification of condemned work  |               |          |          |          |               |
| Tidiness of site                 |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of equipment            |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of labour force         |               |          |          |          |               |
| Procurement of material          |               |          |          |          |               |
| Labour relations                 |               |          |          |          |               |

**Any other additional remarks considered necessary to assist in evaluation of the contractor?**

.....

.....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Firm.....

Telephone .....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Signature .....

Date .....

STAMP

**BIDDER'S DETAILED EXPERIENCE – REFERENCE SHEET**

The following are to be completed by the Client or Principal Agent / Consultant and is to be supported in each case by a letter of award and the works completion certificate. Both client and Principal Agent must stamp the documents, failure to obtain both stamp will result in no allocation of points.

|  |
|--|
| <b>Project Name and scope of work:</b> |
|--|

Scope of work : .....

Contract duration: .....

Actual Contract Duration: .....

| Name of Institution/company /place where contract was undertaken/ Client | Principal Agent/ Consultant | Value of contract | Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) | Actual Contract Duration (in days, weeks, months, years) |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|  |                             |                   |   |  |

**To be filled by Principal Agent**

| Description/Performance          | Very Poor (1) | Poor (2) | Fair (3) | Good (4) | Excellent (5) |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Quality of office administration |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of Site Management       |               |          |          |          |               |
| Competence Foreman               |               |          |          |          |               |
| Co-operation during contract     |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of workmanship           |               |          |          |          |               |
| Quality of materials             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Programme management             |               |          |          |          |               |
| Rectification of condemned work  |               |          |          |          |               |
| Tidiness of site                 |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of equipment            |               |          |          |          |               |
| Adequacy of labour force         |               |          |          |          |               |
| Procurement of material          |               |          |          |          |               |
| Labour relations                 |               |          |          |          |               |

Any other additional remarks considered necessary to assist in evaluation of the contractor?

.....

.....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Firm.....

Telephone .....

Client/Principal Agent/consultant Signature .....

Date .....

STAMP

## **THE CONTRACT**

**PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA**

**PART C2: PRICING DATA**

**PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK**

**PART C4: SITE INFORMATION**

## **LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

##### **PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA (YELLOW COLOUR)**

###### **C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

###### **C1.2: CONTRACT DATA**

###### **C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

###### **C1.2.2: PART A: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER**

###### **PART B: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

###### **C1.3: FORM OF GUARANTEE**

###### **C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT No 85 OF 1993**

##### **PART C2: PRICING DATA (YELLOW COLOUR)**

###### **C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**

###### **C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES**

###### **C2.3: PAYMENT DATA**

##### **PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK (BLUE COLOUR)**

###### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

###### **C3.1: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

###### **C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

###### **C3.3: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS**

## **PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA**

### **C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

### **C1.2: CONTRACT DATA**

C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.2: STANDARD CONDITION OF TENDER (ANNEX C)

C1.2.3: PART A: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

PART B: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

### **C1.3: FORM OF GUARANTEE (NOT A REQUIREMENT)**

### **C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT (No 85 OF 1993)**

## LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

##### Offer

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance Signature block, has solicited Offers to enter into a Contract for the procurement of:

Contract No **ACDP 23/17: A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer Signature block, has examined the Documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer Offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract including compliance with all its Terms and Conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:

.....  
..... Rand (in words);

R ..... (in figures)

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this Document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the Party named as the Contractor in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

| Signature Block: Tenderer      |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Signature .....                | Date ..... |
| Name .....                     |            |
| Capacity .....                 |            |
| Name of organization. ....     |            |
| Address of organization . .... |            |
| .....                          |            |
| Signature of witness .....     | Date ..... |
| Name of witness .....          |            |

## Acceptance

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall Form an Agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the Terms and Conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract, are contained in:

- Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Agreement)
- Part C2: Pricing Data
- Part C3: Scope of work.
- Part C4: Site Information and Drawings and Documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the Documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules as well as any changes to the Terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and Forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said Documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) for delivery of any Bonds, Guarantees, proof of Insurance and any other Documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract Identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these Obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this Document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the Contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding Contract between the Parties.

| Signature Block: Employer   |            |
|---|------------|
| Signature .....   | Date ..... |
| Name .....  |            |
| Capacity .....  |            |
| <b>for the Employer</b> Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development |            |
|   |            |
| Signature of witness .....  | Date ..... |
| Name of witness .....   |            |

## Schedule of Deviations

1 Subject .....  

Details .....  
.....  
.....  
.....

2 Subject .....  

Details .....  
.....  
.....  
.....

3 Subject .....  

Details .....  
.....  
.....  
.....

4 Subject .....  

Details .....  
.....  
.....  
.....

5 Subject .....  

Details .....  
.....  
.....  
.....

By the duly Authorised Representatives signing this Agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the Documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Tender Documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the Contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

*[ONLY TO BE COMPLETED UPON ACCEPTANCE OF A TENDER]*



For the Tenderer:

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Name(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Capacity \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and address of organisation)

Name &  
Signature of  
Witness \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

For the Employer:

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Name(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Capacity \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and address of organisation)

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT****A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT****C1.2 CONTRACT DATA**

***Section 1.01 The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (2010) published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, is applicable to this Contract. Copies of these Conditions of Contract may be obtained from the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (Tel: 011-805 5947).***

The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works make several references to the Contract Data for Specific Data, which together with these Conditions collectively describe the risks, liabilities and obligations of the Contracting parties and the procedures for the administration of the Contract. The Contract Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the General Conditions of Contract.

Each item of Data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works to which it mainly applies.

In the case where the Department upgrade to the latest version of the General Conditions of Contract while this contract is still ongoing, the Department reserves the rights to upgrade and adopt the latest version of the General Conditions of Contract and implement in accordance.

## **LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS AND SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

##### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

##### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

- 1. GENERAL**
- 2. CONTRACT ABOVE R3M (THREE MILLION RAND)**
- 3. AMENDMENTS TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**
- 4. TRANSFER OF RIGHTS**
- 5. SPECIAL NOTES TO BIDDERS**

## C1.2.1 CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

This Contract will be based on the "General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works - 1st Edition 2010", issued by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (Short title: "**General Conditions of Contract 2010**") and can be obtained from:

#### SAICE

Waterfall Park  
Howick Gardens  
Vorna Valley Half way House  
Becker Street  
MIDRAND  
1685  
Gauteng Province  
Tel: (011) 805-5947/8  
Fax: (011) 805-5971

It is agreed that the only variations from the General Conditions of Contract 2010 are those set out hereafter under "Special Conditions of Contract".

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

#### 1. GENERAL

These Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) form an integral part of the Contract. The Special Conditions shall amplify, modify or supersede, as the case may be, the General Conditions of Contract 2010 to the extent specified below, and shall take precedence and shall govern.

The clauses of the Special Conditions hereafter are numbered "SCC" followed in each case by the number of the applicable clause or sub clause in the General Conditions of Conditions 2010, and the applicable heading, or (where a new special condition that has no relation to the existing clauses is introduced) by a number that follows after the last clause number in the General Conditions, and an appropriate heading.

#### 2. CONTRACT ABOVE R3M (THREE MILLION RAND)

The following special conditions apply:

- (a) (i) All bidders from outside the province must enter into a Consortium or Joint Venture with local SMMEs or suppliers.
- (ii) Preference must be given to local bidders entering into Joint Ventures with local SMME's or suppliers.
- (iii) The members of consortium or Joint Venture, formed in response to preferential procurement conditions, must share in the control and management of such consortium.
- (iv) The percentage of the contract value managed or executed by the local partner must not be less than 40% of the project value.
- (v) All white owned bidders must enter into join venture with black owned local contractor and percentage of management and control for equity owned by black must not be less than 25% in the venture arrangement.
- (b) The AO/AA may, after consulting the departmental or public entities demand management unit, in the bid documentation, exempt bidders from complying with the provisions of clause (a), if there are no SMME's or suppliers in Limpopo with the skills or knowledge required to execute the project.
- (c) In the case of construction works, applicable to the construction industry;
- (d) (i) The Consortium or Joint Venture that benefits from the preference system, must within 30 days of receiving notice of the contract ,must organize themselves into legal entity or provide with a working agreement between members of the Joint venture or consortium. Successful suppliers, both from in and outside the province, must upon

- implementation of the project, establish fully fledged office, branch or plant in the province. The department reserves the right to retain a percentage of contract value to ensure that the above condition is complied with.
- (ii) The retained fee must be paid to the supplier or service provider on successfully completing the contract and after having complied with the special conditions.
  - (iii) Where the supplier or service provider fails to successfully complete the contract or comply with any condition, such supplier or service provider will forfeit the retained percentage.
  - (iv) Notwithstanding the forfeiture of the retained percentage of the contract value, if the failure to comply with conditions in clause (i) amounts to breach of the contract, the department or public entity may invoke any remedy available to it in law.
  - (v) A performance guarantee of 10% is applicable to all contracts above R2 000 000.00 and must be obtained from either commercial bank or insurance company prior to award of bids. The performance security shall be dominated in the currency of the contract and shall be in the form of a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in South Africa. The accounting officer reserves the right to cancel the award of the bid when the bidder fails to present the required security as stipulated in the special conditions.
- (e) In all labor-intensive projects, at least 70% of the laborers must be employed from the local community where the project will be executed.
  - (f) CIDB Standard for Enterprise Development – A minimum of 5% of the total project value to be undertaken by joint-venture partners or to be sub-contracted to developing contractors.
  - (g) The Contractor shall, in the performance of the Contract, achieve the CIDB Contract Skills Development Goal (established in the Standard for developing skills through infrastructure contracts (Gazette 48491 of 28 April 2023) and the CIDB Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts (Gazette 36190 of 25 Feb 2013).
  - (h) The Contractor shall determine the CSDG, expressed in Rand, which shall not be less than the subtotal multiplied by a percentage (%) factor of 0,5% as given in Table 2 of the Standard for the Civil Engineering class of construction works. The Employer shall state the percentage (%) factor in the Final Tender Summary section under CSDG.

### 3. AMENDMENTS TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

| Clause no.            | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| SCC 4.5.2             | Replace the term "Safety" with "Occupational Health and Safety"   |
| SCC 42.2              | Add the following to the sub-clause:<br>Extension of time in respect of abnormal rainfall shall be calculated using the rainfall (Formula 1) for each calendar month or part thereof.   |
| SCC 49.6.1 to 4.9.6.3 | Replace the term "Bank" with "Bank or Insurance Company"  |
| SCC 55.1.8            | Replace sub-clause with:<br>The Contractor or anyone on his behalf or in his employ would pay, offer or offer as payment to any person in the employ of the Employer, or in the employ of the Engineer, a gratuity or reward or commission. |
| SCC 50                | Replace the Heading with " <b>VARIATIONS EXCEEDING 20 PERCENT</b> "   |
| SCC 50.1              | Replace the wording: " <i>greater than 15 percent</i> " with " <i>greater than 20 percent</i> ".<br><br><b><u>The following additional clauses to the General Conditions of Contract shall apply:</u></b>                                   |
| SCC 59                | <b>LABOUR INTENSIVE WORKS</b>   |
| SCC 59.1              | <b>Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works</b>  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | <p>Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the scope of work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations either in Contract or in delict.</p>   |
| <b>SCC 59.2</b>   | <p><b>Applicable labour laws</b></p> <p>The Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No R63 of 25 January 2002, as reproduced below, shall apply to work which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.</p>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.1</b> | <p><b>Introduction</b></p> <p>(a) This document contains the Standard Terms and Conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations on a Special Public Works Programme (SPWP). These terms and Conditions do NOT apply to persons employed in the supervision and management of a SPWP.</p> <p>(b) In this document –</p> <p>(i) “Department” means any department of State, implementing Agent or Contractor;</p> <p>(ii) “Employer” means any Municipality, implementing Agency or Contractor that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on a SPWP;</p> <p>(iii) “worker” means any person working in an elementary occupation on a SPWP.;</p> <p>(iv) “elementary occupation” means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;</p> <p>(v) “Management” means any person employed by a Municipality or implementing Agency to administer or execute an SPWP;</p> <p>(vi) “task” means a fixed quantity of work;</p> <p>(vii) “task-based work” means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;</p> <p>(viii) “task-rated worker” means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;</p> <p>(ix) “time-rated worker” means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked.</p> |
| <b>SCC 59.3.2</b> | <p><b>Terms of Work</b></p> <p>(a) Workers on a SPWP are employed on a temporary basis.</p> <p>(b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five year cycle on a SPWP.</p> <p>(c) Employment on a SPWP does not qualify as employment as a contributor for the purpose of the Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966.</p>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.3</b> | <p><b>Normal Hours of Work</b></p> <p>(a) An Employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work–</p>  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) more than forty hours in any week</li> <li>(ii) on more than five days in any week; and</li> <li>(iii) for more than eight hours on any day.</li> </ul> <p>(b) An Employer and worker may agree that a worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.</p> <p>(c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks allocated (based on a 40-hour week) to that worker.</p>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.4</b> | <p><b>Meal Breaks</b></p> <p>(a) <b>A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.</b></p> <p>(b) An Employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.</p> <p>(c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an Employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An Employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.</p> <p>(d) A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.</p> |
| <b>SCC 59.3.5</b> | <p><b>Special Conditions for Security Guards</b></p> <p>(a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.</p> <p>(b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each.</p>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.6</b> | <p><b>Daily Rest Period</b></p> <p>Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.</p>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.7</b> | <p><b>Weekly Rest Period</b></p> <p>Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").</p>   |
| <b>SCC 59.3.8</b> | <p><b>Work on Sundays and Public Holidays</b></p> <p>(a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or Public holiday to perform emergency or security work.</p> <p>(b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.</p> <p>(c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;</li> <li>(ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.</li> </ul>   |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | <p>(d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –</p> <p>(i) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;</p> <p>(ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.</p>   |
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.9</b></p>  | <p><b>Sick Leave</b></p> <p>(a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.</p> <p>(b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a Contract.</p> <p>(c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.</p> <p>(d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one Contract to another Contract.</p> <p>(e) An Employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.</p> <p>(f) An Employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.</p> <p>(g) An Employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.</p> <p>(h) Before paying sick-pay, an Employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is–</p> <p>(i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or</p> <p>(ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.</p> <p>(i) A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a Medical Practitioner, a qualified Nurse or a Clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.</p> <p>(j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.</p> |
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.10</b></p> | <p><b>Maternity Leave</b></p> <p>(a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.</p> <p>(b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.</p> <p>(c) A worker must give her Employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.</p> <p>(d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.</p>   |



|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <p>(e) A worker may begin maternity leave –</p> <p>(i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or</p> <p>(ii) on an earlier date –</p> <p>(1) if a medical Practitioner, Midwife or Certified Nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or</p> <p>(2) if agreed to between Employer and worker; or</p> <p>(iii) on a later date, if a medical Practitioner, Midwife or Certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.</p> <p>(f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.</p>   |
| <b>SCC 59.3.11</b> | <p>(g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the SPWP on which she was employed has ended.</p> <p><b>Family responsibility leave</b><br/>Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances –</p> <p>(a) when the employee's child is born;</p> <p>(b) when the employee's child is sick;</p> <p>(c) in the event of a death of –</p> <p>(i) the employee's spouse or life partner;</p> <p>(ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.</p>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.12</b> | <p><b>Statement of Conditions</b></p> <p>(a) An Employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment –</p> <p>(i) the Employer's name and address and the name of the SPWP;</p> <p>(ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform; and</p> <p>(iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the Contract;</p> <p>(iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;</p> <p>(v) the training that the worker will receive during the SPWP.</p> <p>(b) An Employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.</p> <p>(c) An Employer must supply each worker with a copy of these Conditions of employment.</p> |
| <b>SCC 59.3.13</b> | <p><b>Keeping Records</b></p> <p>(a) Every Employer must keep a written record of at least the following –</p> <p>(i) the worker's name and position;</p>  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.14</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;</li> <li>(iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;</li> <li>(iv) payments made to each worker.</li> </ul> <p>(b) The Employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the SPWP.</p> <p><b>Payment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) An Employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.</li> <li>(b) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.</li> <li>(c) An Employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the Contractor having submitted an invoice to the Employer.</li> <li>(d) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.</li> <li>(e) Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.</li> <li>(f) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;</li> <li>(ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;</li> <li>(iii) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(g) An Employer must give a worker the following information in writing – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the period for which payment is made;</li> <li>(ii) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;</li> <li>(iii) the worker's earnings;</li> <li>(iv) any money deducted from the payment;</li> <li>(v) the actual amount paid to the worker.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(h) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If a worker's employment is terminated, the Employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.15</b></p> | <p><b>Deductions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) An Employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.</li> </ul>   |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
|                           | <p>(b) An Employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.</p> <p>(c) An Employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.</p> <p>(d) An Employer may not require or allow a worker to –</p> <p>(i) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the Employer by mistake;</p> <p>(ii) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the Employer actually paid to the worker; or</p> <p>(iii) pay the Employer or any other person for having been employed.</p>  |
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.16</b></p> | <p><b>Health and Safety</b></p> <p>(a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.</p> <p>(b) A worker must –</p> <p>(i) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;</p> <p>(ii) obey any health and safety instruction;</p> <p>(iii) obey all health and safety rules of the SPWP;</p> <p>(iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the Employer;</p> <p>(e) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their Employer or manager.</p>   |
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.17</b></p> | <p><b>Compensation for Injuries and Diseases</b></p> <p>(a) It is the responsibility of the Employers (other than a Contractor) to arrange for all persons employed on a SPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.</p> <p>(b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their Employer or manager.</p> <p>(c) The Employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.</p> <p>(d) An Employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The Employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.</p> |
| <p><b>SCC 59.3.18</b></p> | <p><b>Termination</b></p> <p>(a) The Employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.</p>  |

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | <p>(b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.</p> <p>(c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the Employer in advance to allow the Employer to find a replacement.</p> <p>(d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the Employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the Contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.</p> <p>(e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the Contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.</p> |
| <b>SCC 59.3.19</b> | <p><b>Certificate of Service</b></p> <p>On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the worker's full name;</li> <li>(ii) the name and address of the Employer;</li> <li>(iii) the SPWP on which the worker worked;</li> <li>(iv) the work performed by the worker;</li> <li>(v) any training received by the worker as part of the SPWP;</li> <li>(vi) the period for which the worker worked on the SPWP;</li> <li>(vii) any other information agreed on by the Employer and worker.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>SCC 59.3.20</b> | <p><b>Reporting</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall report the breakdown of each payment certificate into the broad categories of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Overheads,</li> <li>b) Supervision,</li> <li>c) Materials,</li> <li>d) Plant, and</li> <li>e) Labour.</li> </ul> <p>The Contractor shall further report for each payment certificate the person-days of employment as set out in the Pro Forma, Schedule X: Monthly Labour Report.</p> <p>In the calculation of person-days, a day shall be taken as 8 hours and no time over and above 8 hours per day shall be used to contribute to the number of person-days reported.</p>   |
| <b>SCC 59.3.21</b> | <p><b>Source of Labour</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall source his labour from the local area through the services of an appropriate Councillor or Community Liaison Officer or another appointed person who has contact with a labour pool in the area.</p>   |

#### 4. TRANSFER OF RIGHTS

The successful tenderer should complete and submit a Transfer of Rights Form to claim for materials on site with every progress payment for the project. No payment for materials on site would be granted if this Document is not submitted with the progress payment being considered.

##### TRANSFER OF RIGHTS

**TRANSFER OF RIGHTS AND INDEMNITY (To be completed during construction by successful Tenderer only)**

**Claim for materials on site, Payment Certificate No. .... Date: .....**

**Contract No: ..... For (Contract title) .....**

I, the undersigned (name of signatory) ..... in my capacity as

..... of (name of Contractor) .....

duly authorised hereto on behalf of the Contractor hereby transfer, cede and assign all the Contractor's rights, title and interest in and to the materials and goods, for which evidence of bona fide ownership is attached hereto, unto and in favour of (name of Employer) ..... insofar as the Contractor retains actual control of the materials and goods, the right of ownership thereof passes to the Employer by *constitutum possessorium*.

I herewith indemnify the Employer against any claim to and in respect of said materials by reason of the Contractor's sequestration or liquidation or of any defect in the Contractor's title to the materials and agree that no payment for materials on site will be made by the Employer until such time as I have submitted documentary proof of bona fide ownership of the said materials and goods.

This transfer shall become effective upon conclusion of the Contractor receiving payment from the Employer or from any other person on behalf of the Employer for the materials and goods as Materials on Site, payment of retention money thereon excluded.

I further confirm that I am fully responsible for all materials and goods listed under this Transfer of Rights and that they have been insured adequately against all risks and will remain insured until they are built into or used in the permanent works and taken over by the Employer.

**This certificate of Transfer of Rights applies only to the materials and goods as listed in the following table.**

| Description of Item                | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | Supplier |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|--------|----------|
|                                    |      |          |      |        |          |
|                                    |      |          |      |        |          |
|                                    |      |          |      |        |          |
|                                    |      |          |      |        |          |
| Total Value of Materials and goods |      |          |      |        |          |

**Signed by:** ..... **Date:** .....  
for and on behalf of the Contractor.

**Witnessed by:** ..... **Date:** .....

**NOTE:** This form, together with the documentary proof of ownership or proof of payment by the Contractor to the supplier, shall accompany the Contractor's claim for payment for materials on site in terms of Clause 49.1.5 of the General Conditions of Contract 2004.

## 5. SPECIAL NOTES TO BIDDERS

The following special conditions are for compliance and attention to bidders:

- 1.1. CIDB reserve the right to call interviews with short-listed bidders before final selection.
- 1.2. CIDB reserve the right to conduct supplier due diligence prior to final award or at any time during the contract period. This may include surprise site visits.
- 1.3. CIDB reserve the right to appoint the bidder that proves to be fully capable and qualified to handle and execute the job.
- 1.4. The proposals submitted must be in line with the detailed specification.
- 1.5. CIDB reserve the right to cancel or withdraw this bid if:
  - i. Due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for these services; or
  - ii. Funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
  - iii. No acceptable bids are received; or
  - iv. There is a material irregularity in the Bid process.
- 1.6. In the case of sub-contracting or joint venture agreement, CIDB will enter into a single contract with the principal bidder.
- 1.7. Bidders who are not registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD) must register before submission of bids.
- 1.8. Any completion of the bid document in pencil or erasable ink will not be acceptable and will automatically disqualify the submitted bid.

- 1.9. Successful bidder will be required to sign and enter into a formal contract upon the award.
- 1.10. Notwithstanding shortcomings and/or inconsistencies, if any, in this specification, which is only a minimum specification, a bidder shall make provision for a complete solution that will deliver the required service efficiently and cost-effectively.
- 1.11. Bid documents must be submitted physically to the closing address as reflected on the Tender document.
- 1.12. Bids received after the closing date and time will not be accepted for consideration.
- 1.13. This request for bid document contains confidential information about CIDB, which has been provided to supply potential bidders with the data necessary to provide a holistic response.
- 1.14. No part of the contents may be used, copied, disclosed or conveyed in whole or in part to any party, in any manner whatsoever without the prior written permission of CIDB.
- 1.15. Any reproduction or transmission of information contained in this document except for the sole purpose of responding to this bid is strictly prohibited.

**Clause C.2.1** Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the closing date of the tender, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for the advertised grading class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

**Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:**

1. Every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
2. The lead partner contractor's grading designation should not be lower than one level below the required minimum grading designation in the class of works construction works under considerations and possess the required recognition status. The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations should be equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation as per the tender's advert.

## C1.2.2 PART A: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

The following Contract Specific Data are applicable to this Contract.

| REFERENCE  | CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA BY THE EMPLOYER  |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
|--|---|------------------|----------------|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|--|
| Clause 1.1.14:   | <b>Name of Employer:</b> Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development, Polokwane   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 1.2.2:  | <b>Address of Employer:</b> <table> <tr> <td><u>Physical:</u></td><td><u>Postal:</u></td></tr> <tr> <td>Limpopo Department of Agriculture &amp; Rural Development<br/>69 Biccard Street<br/>Polokwane<br/>0700</td><td>Limpopo Department of Agriculture &amp; Rural Development<br/>P Bag X9487<br/>Polokwane<br/>0700</td></tr> <tr> <td>E-Mail:</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Telephone No: (015) 294 3601</td><td></td></tr> </table>   | <u>Physical:</u> | <u>Postal:</u> | Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>69 Biccard Street<br>Polokwane<br>0700    | Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>P Bag X9487<br>Polokwane<br>0700       | E-Mail:                                |  | Telephone No: (015) 294 3601 |  |
| <u>Physical:</u>   | <u>Postal:</u>  |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>69 Biccard Street<br>Polokwane<br>0700    | Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>P Bag X9487<br>Polokwane<br>0700   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| E-Mail:  |   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Telephone No: (015) 294 3601   |   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 1.1.15:   | <b>Name of Engineer's Representative:</b> Ms K Chabana  |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 1.2.2:  | <b>Address of Engineer:</b> <table> <tr> <td><u>Physical:</u></td><td><u>Postal:</u></td></tr> <tr> <td>Limpopo Department of Agriculture &amp; Rural Development<br/>67/69 Biccard Street<br/>Polokwane<br/>0700</td><td>Limpopo Department of Agriculture &amp; Rural Development<br/>Private Bag X9487<br/>Polokwane<br/>0700</td></tr> <tr> <td>E-Mail: chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Telephone No: (015) 294 3601</td><td></td></tr> </table> | <u>Physical:</u> | <u>Postal:</u> | Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>67/69 Biccard Street<br>Polokwane<br>0700 | Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>Private Bag X9487<br>Polokwane<br>0700 | E-Mail: chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za |  | Telephone No: (015) 294 3601 |  |
| <u>Physical:</u>   | <u>Postal:</u>  |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>67/69 Biccard Street<br>Polokwane<br>0700 | Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development<br>Private Bag X9487<br>Polokwane<br>0700   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| E-Mail: chabanakg@agric.limpopo.gov.za   |   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Telephone No: (015) 294 3601   |   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 1.6 & 38.1:   | Special non-working days are Sundays and the following statutory public holidays as declared by National or Regional Government:<br><br>New Year's Day, Human Rights Day, Good Friday, Family Day, Freedom Day, Workers day, Youth Day, National Women's Day, Heritage Day, Day of Reconciliation, Christmas Day and the Day of Goodwill including the construction industry year end break.  |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 1.6:  | The year end break commences on the first working day after 15 December and ends on the first working day after 5 January of the next year.   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 2.3:  | The Engineer is required to obtain the specific approval of the Employer for the following:<br><br>The Engineer requires Departmental approval in order to authorise any expenditure in excess of the Tender Sum plus 15% Contingencies.  |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 7:  | Performance Guarantee to be delivered within 14 days of the Commencement Day.<br><br>The total liability under the guarantee should not be less than 10% of the tender amount, excluding VAT.   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |
| Clause 10.1:   | The Contractor shall commence executing the work within 14 days of the Commencement   |                  |                |  |   |  |  |                              |  |



date.

- Clause 12.2: The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 14 days of the Commencement date.
- Clause 35.1.1.2.2: The value of material to be supplied by the Employer is nil.
- Clause 35.1.1.2.3: The amount to cover Professional fees for repairing damage and loss to be included in the Insurance sum is R 150 000.00
- Clause 35.1.3: The limit of indemnity for Liability Insurance is R 5 000 000.00 for any single liability claim. Liability insurance shall include spread of fire risk.
- Clause 37.2.2.3: The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges is 15%.
- Clause 42.1: The Works shall be completed as per task order, excluding special non-working days and the year-end break.
- Clause 43.1: The penalty for failing to complete the works is 0.05% of the Total Tender Sum per Calendar Day.
- Clause 46: No Contract Price Adjustment will be allowed for this Contract.
- Clause 49.1.5: The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is: 80%
- Clause 49.3: The percentage retention on the amounts due to the Contractor is 10 %, excluding Contract Price Adjustment, Contingencies and VAT, and limited to 5% of the Contract amount, excluding Contract Price Adjustment, Contingencies and VAT.
- Clause 49.6: A Retention money Guarantee will not be permitted.
- Clause 53.1: The Defects Liability Period is 12 months measured from the date of the Certificate of Completion. And a guarantee of 12 months.
- Clause 58.1.4: Dispute resolution shall be by Adjudication.
- Clause 58.3: Dispute Resolution shall be by Adjudication.

## C1.2.2: PART B: DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The following Contract Specific Data are applicable to this Contract:

### REFERENCE CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA BY THE CONTRACTOR

Clause 1.1.8: **Name of Contractor:** .....

Clause 1.2.2: **Address of the Contractor:**

Physical:

Postal:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E-Mail: .....

Telephone No: ..... Fax No: .....

Clause 46.3: The variation in cost of all special materials is to be provided in the table SM 1 for special materials.

The rates and prices for the special materials shall be furnished by the Tenderer, which rates and prices shall not include VAT but shall include all other obligatory taxes and levies.  
**The quoted price is the ruling price on the Month prior to close of tender.**

**TABLE: SM1**

| Special material | Unit on which variation will be determined |                   | Price for base month ex factory, excluding transport, labour or any other costs. |
|------------------|--|-------------------|--|
|                  | Containers                                 | Delivered in bulk |  |
|                  |  |                   |  |
|                  |  |                   |  |
|                  |  |                   |  |
|                  |  |                   |  |
|                  |  |                   |  |

- \* Contractor to indicate the type, unit and rate of special material to be listed. When called upon to do so, the Contractor shall substantiate the above rates or prices with acceptable documentary evidence. Contractor to provide any other Special Materials if deemed necessary

### C1.3 FORM OF GUARANTEE - PRO FORMA

Contract No.

WHEREAS **The Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development** (hereinafter referred to as the Employer”) entered into, a Contract with:

.....  
(Hereinafter called “the Contactor”) on the ..... day of ..... 20.....

For: **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

AND WHEREAS it is provided by such Contract that the Contractor shall provide the Employer with security by way of a Guarantee for the due and faithful fulfilment of such Contract by the Contractor;

AND WHEREAS ..... has / have at the request of the Contractor, agreed to give such Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE WE ..... do hereby Guarantee and bind ourselves jointly and severally as Guarantor and Co-principal Debtors to the Employer under renunciation of the benefits of division and execution for the due and faithful performance by the Contractor of all the Terms and Conditions of the said Contract, subject to the following Conditions:

1. The Employer shall, without reference and / or notice to us, have complete liberty of action to act in any manner authorized and/or contemplated by the terms of the said Contract, and/or to agree to any modifications, variations, alterations, directions or extensions of the completion date of the works under the said Contract, and that its rights under this Guarantee shall in no way be prejudiced nor our liability hereunder be affected by reason of any steps which the Employer may take under such Contract, or of any modification, variation, alterations of the completion date which the Employer may make, give, concede or agree to under the said Contract.
2. This Guarantee shall be limited to the payment of a sum of money.
3. The Employer shall be entitled, without reference to us, to release any Guarantee held by it, and to give time to or compound or make any other arrangement with the Contractor.
4. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until the issue of the Certificate of Completion in terms of the Contract, unless we are advised in writing by the Employer before the issue of the said Certificate of his intention to institute claims, and the particulars thereof, in which event this Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until all such claims have been paid or liquidated.
5. Our total liability hereunder shall not exceed the Guaranteed Sum of:  
.....  
.....Rand (in words);  
R. .... (in figures)
6. The Guarantor reserves the right to withdraw from this Guarantee by depositing the Guaranteed Sum with the beneficiary, whereupon our liability hereunder shall cease.
7. We hereby choose our address for the serving of all notices for all purposes arising here from as  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Guarantee has been executed by us at .....  
on this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

Signature .....

Duly authorized to sign on behalf of .....

Address .....  
.....  
.....

As witnesses:

1 .....

2 .....

## **C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO 85 OF 1993**

THIS AGREEMENT is made between **The Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development**

(hereinafter called the EMPLOYER of the one part, herein represented by:

.....  
in his capacity as: .....

AND: .....

(hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR) of the other part, herein represented by .....

.....  
in his capacity as: .....

duly authorised to sign on behalf of the Contractor.

WHEREAS the CONTRACTOR is the Mandatory of the EMPLOYER in consequence of an Agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the EMPLOYER in respect of

### **CONTRACT No: ACDP 23/17: A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

AND WHEREAS the EMPLOYER and the CONTRACTOR have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended by OHSA Amendment Act No 181/1993 (hereinafter referred to as the ACT);

**NOW THEREFORE** the parties agree as follows:

1. **The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.**
2. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to fully comply with all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations: Provided that should the EMPLOYER have prescribed certain arrangements and procedures that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.
3. The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts Sole Liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations, and the CONTRACTOR expressly absolves the EMPLOYER and the Employer's CONSULTING ENGINEERS from being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures in respect of the work included in the Contract.
4. The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with his undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

Thus signed at ..... for and on behalf of the CONTRACTOR  
on this the ..... day of ..... 20.....

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME AND SURNAME: .....

CAPACITY: .....

WITNESSES: 1. ....

2. ....

Thus signed at ..... for and on behalf of the EMPLOYER on this  
the ..... day of ..... 20.....

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME AND SURNAME: .....

CAPACITY: .....

WITNESSES: 1. ....

2. ....

## **PART C2: PRICING DATA**

### **C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**

### **C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES**

## LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### C2.1 Pricing Instructions

1. Measurement and payment shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of the General Conditions of Contract (2010 edition) as amended in the Scope of Works.
2. The units of measurement described in this Bill of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations used in the Bill of Quantities are as follows:

|                      |   |                       |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| %                    | = | percent               |
| h                    | = | hour                  |
| ha                   | = | hectare               |
| kg                   | = | kilogram              |
| kl                   | = | kilolitre             |
| km                   | = | kilometre             |
| km-pass              | = | kilometre-pass        |
| kPa                  | = | kilopascal            |
| kW                   | = | kilowatt              |
| l                    | = | litre                 |
| m                    | = | metre                 |
| mm                   | = | millimetre            |
| m <sup>2</sup>       | = | square metre          |
| m <sup>2</sup> -pass | = | square metre-pass     |
| m <sup>3</sup>       | = | cubic metre           |
| m <sup>3</sup> -km   | = | cubic metre-kilometre |
| MN                   | = | meganewton            |
| MN.m                 | = | meganewton-metre      |
| MPa                  | = | megapascal            |
| No.                  | = | number                |
| Prov sum             | = | Provisional sum       |
| PC sum               | = | Prime Cost sum        |
| R/only               | = | Rate only             |
| sum                  | = | lump sum              |
| t                    | = | ton (1000 kg)         |
| W/day                | = | Work day              |
3. For the purpose of this Bill of Quantities, the following words shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Unit:     | The unit of measurement for each item of work as defined in the Specifications  |
| Quantity: | The number of units of work for each item.  |
| Rate:     | The agreed payment per unit of measurement.   |
| Amount:   | The product of the quantity and the agreed rate for an item.  |
| Lump sum: | An agreed amount for an item, the extent of which is described in the Bills of Quantities but the quantity of work of which is not measured in any units. |
4. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the Drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.
5. The prices and rates in this Bill of Quantities are fully inclusive prices for the Work described under the items. Such prices and rates cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the Work described in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract Data, as well as overhead charges and profit. These prices will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional Work that may have to be carried out.
6. It will be assumed that prices included in the Bill of Quantities are based on Acts, Ordinances, Regulations,



By-laws, International Standards and National Standards that were published 28 days before the closing date for Tenders. (Refer to [www.stanza.org.za](http://www.stanza.org.za) or [www.iso.org](http://www.iso.org) for information on Standards)

7. Where the Scope of Work requires detailed Drawings and designs or other information to be provided, all costs associated therewith are deemed to have been provided for and included in the unit rates and sum amount Tendered such items
8. This contract is rate-based thus the Bidder is required to rate all the items in the Bill of Quantities, Amounts, Sub-totals and Totals as per the provided pricing data, using black ink. Failure to comply will lead to the bid being disqualified.
9. The quantities set out in this Bill of Quantities are approximate and do not necessarily represent the actual amount of Work to be done. The quantities of work accepted and Certified for Payment will be used for determining payments due and not the quantities given in this Bill of Quantities.
10. The short descriptions of the items of payment given in this Bill of Quantities are only for the purposes of identifying the items. More details regarding the extent of the work entailed under each item appear in the Scope of Work.
11. The item numbers appearing in the Bills of Quantities refer to the corresponding item numbers in the Specifications were applicable.
12. Those parts of the contract to be constructed using labour-intensive methods have been marked in the Bills of Quantities with the letters "LI" in a separate column filled in against every item so designated. The works, or parts of the works so designated are to be constructed using labour-intensive methods only. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters LI are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
13. Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**C2.2 Bill of Quantities**

| NO                                      | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT     | QTY       | RATE                | AMOUNT     |
|---|--|----------|-----------|---------------------|------------|
|   | <b>Note: Contractor to Hire at least 10 LOCAL personnel/labour at not less than R200/day labour rate for a 3 months Contract Period with Sub Total Task Order Amount of R1 000 000,00 before VAT and Contingencies</b><br><b>As per the nature and requirement on each project site: the above Note/assumption will be used to determine and adjust offered contract PnG amounts</b> |          |           |                     |            |
|   |  |          |           |                     |            |
| <b>1</b>                                | <b>Preliminaries &amp; General :SECTION A1</b>   |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,1,1                                   | Works Insurance  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,2                                   | Security of site works   | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,3                                   | Setting out of Works   | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,4                                   | Protection of Works  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,5                                   | Management of Contract   | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,6                                   | Progress Meetings  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,7                                   | Plant, equipment, sheds & offices  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,8                                   | Main Notice Board  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,9                                   | Construction and safety notices boards   | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,10                                  | Water provision  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,11                                  | Electricity provision  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,12                                  | Communications   | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,13                                  | Staff housing  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,1,14                                  | Ablution facilities  | Sum      | 1         |                     |            |
| <b>1,2</b>                              | <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>   |          |           |                     |            |
|   | General:   |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,2,1                                   | Preparation of Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan.  | Item     | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,2                                   | Submission of the Health and Safety File.  | Item     | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,3                                   | Provision of full time Health and Safety Officer for the entire construction period.   | Month    | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,4                                   | Induction training of personnel activity   | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,5                                   | Provision of first aid boxes on site   | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,6                                   | SANS approved weld mesh type temporary barrier fencing 1,8m high covered with a net fixed to and including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min 300mm deep in ground at max 3m spacing including excavation, backfilling, etc   | m        | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,7                                   | Extra over mesh fence for pedestrian gate size 1.8 x 1,8m high.  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,8                                   | Provision for Personal Protective Equipment and Protective Clothing:   |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,2,9                                   | Reflective vests.  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,10                                  | Hard hats.   | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,11                                  | Protective foot wear.  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,12                                  | Ear Plugs.   | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,13                                  | Dust Masks.  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,14                                  | Working suite - jacket and pans  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
|   | Costs of Medical Certificates and Medical Surveillance:  |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,2,15                                  | Entry medical fitness examinations per employee  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,16                                  | Respiratory prevention kit allocation and routine screening  | No       | 1         |                     |            |
| 1,2,17                                  | Exit Examinations per employee   | No       | 1         |                     |            |
|   | Dust Suppression:  |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,2,18                                  | Dust suppression by water spraying construction site   | Cubes    | 1         |                     |            |
|   | C16. Covid-19 Compliance Measures  |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,2,19                                  | The Contractor is required to price for Covid 19 compliance and the pricing thereof shall be deemed to include all the mandatory requirements.   | Item     | 1         |                     |            |
|   | <b>Not to exceed 5% of the Task Order Sub-Total Before Contingencies and VAT</b>   |          |           | <b>Sub-Total A1</b> | R          |
| 1,3                                     | <b>TIME RELATED CLAIMS</b>   |          |           |                     |            |
| 1,3,1                                   | Claim as per Order Sub-Total Amount before Contingencies and VAT, <b>Max of 5%</b> for a 3 months period project   | Prov Sum | 0         | 1 000 000           | Rate Only  |
|   | Claim for Time Related Preliminary and General   | %        | 1 000 000 |                     | R -        |
| 1,3,2                                   | Provision and Payment of CLO   | Prov Sum | 1         | 40 000              | Rate Only  |
|   | Profit over/Mark-up  | %        | Rate Only |                     |            |
| <b>TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |  |          |           |                     | <b>R -</b> |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.                        | PAYMENT | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT  | QTY   | RATE  | AMOUNT    |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|---|---|-------|-----------|
| 2                               |         | <b>DELIVERY TRANSPORT, TRAINING AND SITE CLEARANCE</b>   |   |   |       |           |
| 2,1                             |         | <b>DELIVERY OF MATERIALS</b><br>Two-way distance travelled for the delivery of materials, distance measured from Polokwane CBD to the designated site along the shortest tarred route and measured only once for each order, for orders of the following weights:<br>a) 0kg to 1000kg total weight of order<br>b) 1000kg to 5000kg total weight of order<br>c) 5000kg to 10 000kg total weight of order<br>d) 10 000kg to 25 000kg total weight of order | km<br>km<br>km<br>km                                  | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                            |       |           |
| 2,2                             |         | <b>TRAINING</b><br><br>Fencing training by specialist supplier or installer<br><br>Profit over above   | Prov sum<br>%   | 1<br>20000                                  | 20000 | Rate Only |
| 2,3                             |         | <b>SITE CLEARANCE</b><br>Clear and grub the fence line, a 2m wide strip<br><br>Remove and grub large tree stumps of girth:<br>a) Over 1.0m and up to and including 2.0m<br>b) Over 2.0 m and up to and including 3.0m<br>c) Over 3m<br><br>Take down existing fences and stock pile<br>(a) stockproof fence<br>(b) security fence<br><br>Transport materials and debris to unspecified sites and dump/ storage   | m<br><br>No.<br>No.<br>No.<br><br>m<br>m<br><br>m³/km | 1<br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br>1<br>1<br><br>1 |       |           |
| 2,4                             |         | <b>EXCAVATIONS</b><br>EXCAVATIONS FOR ALL POSTS and PITS<br><br>Excavations for all materials and backfilling for posts<br>Excavate in intermediate materials and use for backfill and dispose excess material<br>Hard Rock Excavations  | m³<br>m³<br>m³  | 1<br>1<br>1                                 |       |           |
| 2,5                             |         | <b>CONCRETE</b><br>Cast concrete (20 Mpa/19mm) for all poles   | m³  | 1   |       |           |
| <b>TOTAL CARRIED TO SUMMARY</b> |         |  |   |   |       |           |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | PAYMEN | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| 3        |        | <b>GENERAL MATERIALS</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|          |        | a) General purpose cement, Class 32R to SANS 50197-1, supplied in 50kg bags | bag            | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | b) Concrete aggregate:  |                |     |      |        |
|          |        | i) 19mm Crushed Stone   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | ii) 13mm Crushed Stone  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) 6mm Crushed Stone  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iv) Concrete sand   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | c) Paint for steel (external):  |                |     |      |        |
|          |        | i) Commercial black paint for droppers and Y-sections                       | ℓ              | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | ii) High-build zinc phosphate   | ℓ              | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) Universal alkyd undercoat  | ℓ              | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iv) Aluminium finish paint  | ℓ              | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | d) Padlock with keys - external duty  | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | e) Drill bits: Titanium for drilling steel                                  |                |     |      |        |
|          |        | i) 10mm diameter  | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | ii) 12mm diameter   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) 14mm diameter  | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iv) 16mm diameter   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | f) Angle grinder steel cutting disk 230mm dia                               | No             | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | PAYMEN | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
|          |        | g) 50mm paint brush  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | h) Drill bits for drilling hard wood   |      |     |      |        |
|          |        | i) 10mm diameter   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | ii) 12mm diameter  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) 14mm diameter   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iv) 16mm diameter  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | i) Auger bits for drilling hard wood   |      |     |      |        |
|          |        | i) 10mm diameter   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | ii) 12mm diameter  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) 14mm diameter   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iv) 16mm diameter  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | j) Scotch Eye Auger Bit  |      |     |      |        |
|          |        | i) 13mm X 400mm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | ii) 14mm x 400mm   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) 16mm X 400mm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | iii) 19mm X 400mm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | k) Chain - 8mm   | m    | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | l) 2mm welding rods in 10-number packs   | pack | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | m) Wheelbarrow - Concrete Heavy Duty concrete Wheelbarrow                                  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | n) Mechanical Fencing Pliers 300 mm Fencing Pliers with tempered cutting and serrated jaws | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | o) Mechanical Combination Pliers 180 mm Combination Pliers with incorporated cutting edge  | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
| 4,1      |       | <b>Steel</b>   |      |     |      |        |
| 4,1,1    |       | <b>Flat bar</b>  |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | 25mm x 3mm x 6m  |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | 60mm x 10mm x 6m   |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | iii) No Coating  | No   | 1   |      |        |



**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.   | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|--|-------|---|------|-----|------|--------|
| 4,1,2<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>4,1,3 |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>                                    |      |     |      |        |
|  |       | <b>Rods</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|  |       | a) 10mm x 6m hot-dip galvanised rod                                 | No   | 1   |      |        |
|  |       | b) 8mm x 6m hot-dip galvanised rod                                  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|  |       | c) Anchor Pins: 300mm long x 10mm Dia steel rod, Hot-dip galvanised | No   | 1   |      |        |
|  |       | <b>Angle iron</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|  |       | i) 75x75x4mm angle iron, 2.0m long                                  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|  |       | ii) 75x75x4mm angle iron, 1.75m long                                | No   | 1   |      |        |
|  |       | iii) 100x100x4mm angle iron, 2.0m long                              | No   | 1   |      |        |
|  |       | iv) 100x100x4mm angle iron, 3.5m long                               | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.         | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|------------------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
| 4,1,4            |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | <b>Pressed steel cap - galvanised for:</b>                                   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | i) 88mm diameter posts   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | ii) 104mm diameter posts   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | iii) 114mm diameter posts  | No   | 1   |      |        |
| 4,1,5            |       | <b>Railway track</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Used mild steel railway track up to 22kg/m, cut 3.50m long                   | No   | 1   |      |        |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b> |       |  |      |     |      |        |
| 4,2              |       | <b>6-STRAND STOCKPROOF FENCE</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | a) Corner / Straining / Intermediate posts:                                  |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steelpipe   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | 2.10 long x 100mm OD x 2mm wall  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | b) Inclined Struts:  |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steelpipe   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | 2.1m long x 48mm OD x 2mm wall   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
|          |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | c) Horizontal Struts<br>i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe<br><br>2.0m long x 48mm OD x 2mm wall  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1x coat zinc phosphate 75µm<br>and 1x undercoat universal alkyd 30µm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | d) Anchor Pins: 300mm long x 10mm Dia steel rod<br><br>i) Hot-dip galvanised   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | e) Standards: Rolled steel Y-section posts<br>Painted Commercial black<br><br>1.8m long x 2.5kg/m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | f) Droppers: Ridged mild steel T-section<br>Painted Commercial black<br><br>1.25m long x 0.56kg/m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | g) Barbed wire: Campeon or similar high-tensile grade<br>single strand 2.8mm x 1.9mm oval-shaped<br>galvanised (36µm) wire with 4 barbs<br>spaced at 125mm, Role 35kg 845m | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.         | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|------------------|-------|---|------|-----|------|--------|
|                  |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>  |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | h) Binding wire: 2.0mm galvanised (34µm)                                      |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | mild steel, Role 50kg 2015m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | i) Bolts nuts and washers for struts:   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | 12mm fully galvanised, 140mm long   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | j) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord straining wire, Role 5kg 51m             | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | k) Gate : (W Farm Gate)   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm wall thickness mild steel pipe |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Complete with hinges, bolts and locking chain attached to gate                |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Hot-dip galvanised  |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | 3600 x 1200 (W Farm Gate)   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | l) Gate : (W Farm Gate)   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm wall thickness mild steel pipe |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Complete with hinges, bolts and locking chain attached to gate                |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | Hot-dip galvanised  |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | 900 x 1200 (W Farm Gate)  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b> |       |   |      |     |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.                         | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b> |       |  |      |     |      |        |
| 4,3                              |       | <b>9-STRAND STOCKPROOF FENCE</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | a) Corner / Straining / Intermediate posts:  |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steelpipe<br>2.4m long x 100mm OD x 2mm wall  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm<br>and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | b) Inclined Struts:  |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steelpipe<br>2.4 long x 76mm OD x 2mm wall  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm<br>and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | c) Horizontal Struts   |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steelpipe<br>2.0m long x 76mm OD x 2mm wall   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm<br>and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | d) Anchor Pins:300mm long x 10mm Dia steel rod   |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | i)Hot-dip galvanised mild steelpipe  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | e) Standards:Rolled steel Y-section posts<br>Painted Commercial black  |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | 2.4m long x 2.5kg/m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | f) Droppers: Ridged mild steel T-section   |      |     |      |        |
|                                  |       | Painted Commercial black<br>1.55m long x 0.56kg/m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | g) Barbed wire: Campeon or similar high-tensile grade<br>single strand 2.8mm x 1.9mm oval-shaped<br>galvanised (36µm) wire with 4 barbs<br>spaced at 125mm, Role 35kg 845m | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                                  |       | h) Zinc coated diamond mesh to SANS 1373<br>1.2m wide, 2.0mm mild steel wire, 50mm mesh,<br>with bottom edge barbed and top edge clinched,<br>Role 30m                     | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.  | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|-----------|-------|---|------|-----|------|--------|
|           |       | i) Binding wire: 2.0mm galvanised (34µm) mild steel, Role 50kg 2015m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|           |       | j) Bonnox / Veldspan Heavy Galvanised to SANS 675:2009 Grade A: 7-115-15 Role 100m<br>11 strands 1410mm high 152mm spacing  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|           |       | k) Bolts, nuts and washers for struts: 12mm fully galvanised, 140mm long  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|           |       | l) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord straining wire, Role 5kg 51m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|           |       | m) Gate : (W Farm Gate)<br>Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm wall thickness mild steel pipe<br>Complete with hinges, bolts and locking chain attached to gate<br>i)Hot-dip galvanised<br><br>3600 x 1200 (W Farm Gate) | No   | 1   |      |        |
| SUB-TOTAL |       |   |      |     |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION<br>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
| 4,4      |       | <b>21- STRAND GAME PROOF FENCE</b><br>a) Corner / Straining / Intermediate posts:<br>3.3m long x 114mm OD x 3mm wall thickness mild steel pipe<br><br>i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe<br><br>ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm<br><br>b) Inclined Struts:<br>i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe<br><br>3.3m long x 114mm OD x 2mm wall<br><br>ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm<br><br>c) Horizontal Struts<br>i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe<br><br>2.0m long x 60mm OD x 2mm wall<br><br>ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm<br><br>d) Anchor Pins:300mm long x 10mm Dia steel rod<br>i)Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe<br><br>e) Standards:Rolled steel Y-section posts<br>Painted Commercial black<br>3.05m long x 2.5kg/m<br>Y-section posts<br><br>f) Droppers: Ridged mild steel T-section<br><br>i)Painted Commercial black<br>2.45m long x 0.56kg/m |      |     |      |        |
|          |       |  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  |      | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       |  | No.  | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.         | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|------------------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
|                  |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | g) Bonnox / Veldspan Heavy Galvanised to SANS 675:2009 Grade A: 13-188-15 Role 100m<br><br>13 strands 1880mm high 150mm spacing  | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | h) Binding wire: 2.0mm galvanised (34µm) mild steel, Role 50kg 2015m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | i) Bolts, nuts and washers for struts: 12mm fully galvanised, 160mm long   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | j) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord straining wire, Role 5kg 51m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | k) Gate : 3600 x 2400<br>Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm wall thickness mild steel pipe<br>Complete with hinges, bolts and locking chain attached to gate |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm   | No   | 1   |      |        |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b> |       |  |      |     |      |        |



**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------|---|------|-----|------|--------|
| 4,5      |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>  |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | <b>SECURITY FENCING</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | a) Corner / Straining / Intermediate posts:<br>2.85m long x 101.1mm OD x 3mm wall thickness mild steel pipe |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised   | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm                                | No.  | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | b) Intermediate posts: 2.85m long x 60mm OD x 2mm wall thickness 450mm mild steel pipe                      |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm                                | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | c) Inclined Struts: 3.3m long x 48mm OD x 2mm mild wall thickness steel pipe                                |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | 3.3m long x 60mm OD x 2mm wall  |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm                                | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | d) Horizontal Struts: 1.0m long x 48mm OD x 2mm wall thickness  |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1xcoat zinc phosphate 75µm and 1xundercoat universal alkyd 30µm                                | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | e) Anchor Pins: 300mm long x 10mm Dia steel rod   |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised mild steel pipe   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | f) Standards: 2.4m long x 2.5kg/m rolled steel Y-section overhang   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | i) Painted Commercial black   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | g) Strain wire 4mm diameter mild steel galvanised (360µm) round wire Role 50kg 50mm                         | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.   | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|------------|-------|---|------|-----|------|--------|
|            |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>  |      |     |      |        |
|            |       | h) Barbed wire: Campeon or similar high-tensile grade single strand 2.8mm x 1.9mm oval-shaped galvanised (36µm) wire with 4 barbs spaced at 125mm, Role 35kg 845m                                 | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | i) Bolts, nuts and washers for struts: 12mm fully galvanised, 150mm long  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | j) Wire strays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord straining wire: Role 5kg 51m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | k) Zinc coated diamond mesh to SANS 1373 1.8m wide, 2.5mm mild steel wire, 50mm mesh, with bottom edge barbed and top edge clinched, Role 50m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | l) Gate : 4200 x 2400<br>Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm wall thickness mild steel pipe<br>Complete with hinges, bolts and locking chain attached to gate<br>i) Hot-dip galvanised | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | j) Razor wire flat wrap<br>Role 500mm x 14m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>  |      |     |      |        |
| <b>4,6</b> |       | <b>6-STRAND STOCKPROOF WOODEN FENCE</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|            |       | a) Corner / Straining / Intermediate posts: CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates Preservative treats to SANS 1288 hazard class H4<br><br>2.4m long x 125 - 150mm                          | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | b) Horizontal Struts<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates Preservative treats to SANS 1288 hazard class H4 Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>2.1m long x 100 - 125mm                            | No   | 1   |      |        |
|            |       | c) Standards<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates Preservative treats to SANS 1288 hazard class H4 Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>2.4m long x 100 - 125mm                                    | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.         | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|------------------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
|                  |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | d) Droppers<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates<br>Preservative treats to SANS 1288<br>hazard class H4<br>Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>1.4m long x 22 - 50mm                         | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | e) Barbed wire: Campeon or similar high-tensile grade<br>single strand 2.8mm x 1.9mm oval-shaped<br>galvanised (36µm) wire with 4 barbs<br>spaced at 125mm, Role 35kg 845m                   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | f) Binding wire: 2.0mm galvanised (34µm)<br>mild steel, Role 50kg 2015m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | g) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord<br>straining wire, Role 50kg 500m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | h) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord<br>straining wire, Role 5kg 51m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | i) Gate : 3600 x 1200 (W Farm Gate)<br>Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm<br>wall thickness mild steel pipe<br>Complete with hinges, bolts and locking<br>chain attached to gate |      |     |      |        |
|                  |       | i)Hot-dip galvanised   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|                  |       | ii)Painted: 1 x coat zinc phosphate 75µm and<br>1 x undercoat universal alkyd 30µm   | No   | 1   |      |        |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b> |       |  |      |     |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
| 4,7      |       | <b>16 - STRAND GAME PROOF FENCE</b>  |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | a) Straining Gate, Bend and Corner Posts:<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates<br>Preservative treats to SANS 1288<br>hazard class H4<br>Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>2.7m long x 150 - 175mm | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | b) Intermediate Posts<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates<br>Preservative treats to SANS 1288<br>hazard class H4<br>Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>2.7m long x 125 - 150mm                     | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | c) Standards<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates<br>Preservative treats to SANS 1288<br>hazard class H4<br>Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>2.7m long x 100 - 125mm                              | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | d) Horizontal Struts<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates<br>Preservative treats to SANS 1288<br>hazard class H4<br>Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>2.1m long x 100 - 125mm                      | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | e) Droppers:<br>CCA (Cromium Chloor Arseen) with nail plates<br>Preservative treats to SANS 1288<br>hazard class H4<br>Hardwood SANS 457<br><br>1.8m long x 22 - 50mm                                | No   | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | YME 4 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
|          |       | <b>GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | g) 3mm diameter mild steel galvanised<br>36µm round wire<br>Role 50kg 818m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | f) Binding wire: 2.0mm galvanised (36µm)<br>mild steel, Role 50kg 2015m  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | g) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord<br>straining wire, Role 50kg 500m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | h) Wire stays: 4mm galvanised 8-cord<br>straining wire, Role 5kg 51m   | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | i) Gate : 3600 x 1800 (W Farm Gate)<br>Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm<br>wall thickness mild steel pipe<br>Complete with hinges, bolts and locking<br>chain attached to gate |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1 x coat zinc phosphate 75µm and<br>1 x undercoat universal alkyd 30µm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | i) Gate : Double Leaf 4200 x 1800<br>Frame - 43mm OD x 2mm, Support - 27mm OD x 2mm<br>wall thickness mild steel pipe<br>Complete with hinges, bolts and locking<br>chain attached to gate   |      |     |      |        |
|          |       | i) Hot-dip galvanised  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | ii) Painted: 1 x coat zinc phosphate 75µm and<br>1 x undercoat universal alkyd 30µm  | No   | 1   |      |        |
|          |       | <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>   |      |     |      |        |

**TOTAL CARRIED TO SUMMARY**

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.   | PAYMENT 5 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|------------|-----------|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>C.1</b> |           | <b>SITE CLEARANCE</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| C.1.1      |           | Clear and grub site including vegetation, trees and tree stumps of girth up to 1m for handling facility  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| <b>C2</b>  |           | <b>EXCAVATION</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| C2.1       |           | Excavation in all materials for holes to a depth of 800mm and 600mm wide   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| C2.2       |           | Extra over item 2.3.1.3  |                |     |      |        |
| C2.3       |           | a) Intermediate excavations  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| C2.4       |           | b) Hard excavations  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| C2.5       |           | c) Boulder excavation, Class A   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| C2.6       |           | d) Boulder excavation, Class B   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| <b>C3</b>  |           | <b>UPRIGHTS</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| C3.1       |           | Supply, deliver and install 1.8m x 76mm x 50mm x 2mm rectangular tubing, as per drawing  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
| C3.2       |           | Supply, deliver and install 1.8m x 76mm x 2mm steel pipe complete with end caps  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
| C3.3       |           | Supply, deliver and install 750mm high x 1.2mm sheeting, braced with 25mm x 25mm x 2mm square tubing as per drawing  | m              | 1   |      |        |
| <b>C4</b>  |           | <b>KRAAL SIDES</b>   |                |     |      |        |
|            |           | Supply, deliver and install 800mm x 1500 mm panel. 32mm x 32mm x 1.6mm square tube for the frame, 25mm x 25mm x 1.6mm square tube for bracing as per drawing | No.            | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.                                | PAYMENT | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT   | QTY  | RATE | AMOUNT |
|---|---------|--|--|--|------|--------|
| C5                                      | 5       | <b>SMALL STOCK HANDLING FACILITY</b><br><br><b>GATES &amp; OPENINGS</b><br><br>Supply, deliver and install 2000mm x 1200mm gate. 42mm x 2mm round tube for frame, 25mm x 25 mm tubing for bracing. 16mm x 43mm eye bolt<br><br>Supply, deliver and install 1500mm x 1200mm gate. 42mm x 2mm round tube for frame, 25mm x 25 mm tubing for bracing. 16mm x 43mm eye bolt<br><br>Supply, deliver and install 1000mm x 550mm gullitone gate. 25mm x 25mm x 1.6mm square tubing for frame, complete with U channel as guide rail, as per drawing<br><br>Supply, deliver and install 900mm x 1200mm gate. 38mm x 2mm round tube for frame, 25mm x 25 mm tubing for bracing, complete with 16mm x 38mm eye bolts, chain and padlock<br>Supply, deliver and install 1000mm x 550mm two way sorting gate. 32mm round tubing for frame. 20mm x 20mm x 1.6mm square tubing for bracing. 16mm x 32mm eye bolts<br>Supply, deliver and install 10mm nylon rope for gullitone gates<br>Supply, deliver and install 40mm diameter V-groove steel pulley wheel complete with bracket<br>Paint all steelwork with one coat red oxide, two coats silver oxide | No.<br><br>No.<br><br>No.<br><br>No.<br><br>No.<br><br>Sum | 1<br><br>1<br><br>1<br><br>1<br><br>1<br><br>1 |      |        |
| C6                                      |         | <b>ACCESSORIES</b><br><br>"Taltec" type or similar Portable Sheep/Goat loading ramp with wheelbarrow wheels for mobility on the farm.<br><br>"Taltec" type or similar Sheep/goat loadbar crate with scale<br><br>Supply , deliver and install 160 litres plastic LDPE sheep drinking troughs. UV protected<br>Supply , deliver and install 3.5 litre galvanised sheep drinking trough complete with ball valve   | No.<br><br>No.<br><br>No.<br><br>No.                       | 1<br><br>1<br><br>1<br><br>1                   |      |        |
| <b>TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |         |  |  |  |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.     | AYMEN 6 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|--------------|---------|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>B.1</b>   |         | <b>LARGE STOCK HANDLING FACILITY</b>   |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | <b>SITE CLEARANCE</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Clear and grub site including vegetation, trees and tree stumps of girth up to 1m  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Clear and grub site including vegetation, trees and tree stumps of girth over and above 1m   | No             | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B1.2</b>  |         | <b>EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL</b>   |                |     |      |        |
| B1.2.1       |         | Excavations in all materials for trenches to a depth of 700 mm x 400 mm x 400 mm for straining posts   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B1.2.2       |         | Extra-over Item B.1.1  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B1.2.3       |         | a) Intermediate excavations  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B1.2.4       |         | b) Hard excavations  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B1.2.5       |         | c) Boulder excavation, Class A   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B1.2.6       |         | d) Boulder excavation, Class B   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B1.3         |         | Excavate in earth for surface trenches for loading ramp  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B.2</b>   |         | <b>CONCRETE WORKS</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| B2.1         |         | Mass concrete (20Mpa/19mm) for strip footings, loading ramp and vertical poles.  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| B2.2         |         | Mass concrete (25Mpa/19mm) for loading ramp (100mm thick)  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B.3</b>   |         | <b>MASONRY WORKS</b>   |                |     |      |        |
| <b>B.3.1</b> |         | <b>BRICKWORK</b>   |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Brickwork consisting of solid bricks with 10.5 MPa minimum nominal compressive strength in Class I mortar with Coprox masonry waterproofing or equal approved waterproof cement additive. (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |                |     |      |        |
| B.3.1.1      |         | 220mm wide (One brick) walls.  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | 110mm wide (half brick) walls.   | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | 150mm wide (one brick) using maxi bricks walls.  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | 345mm thick cavity brick walls made of two leafs of 110mm wall with 135mm concrete fill (concrete elsewhere measured).   | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | 345mm thick cavity brick walls made of two leafs of 110mm wall with 135mm concrete fill (concrete elsewhere measured).   | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Cavity brick walls made of two leafs of 110mm wall with over 135mm concrete fill (concrete elsewhere measured).  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |



**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.     | AYMEN 6 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|--------------|---------|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|
|              |         | <b>LARGE STOCK HANDLING FACILITY</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | <b>BRICKWORK AND BLOCKWORK SUNDRIES</b>   |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Galvanized brickwork reinforcement  |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | 115mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally  | m              | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | 230mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally.   | m              | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Ref 193 mesh  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Ref 888 mesh  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B.4</b>   |         | <b>STEEL KRAAL</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Install 2400mm x 76mm x 3mm poles with bolts and nuts   | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Install 2700mm x 101mm x 3mm poles with bolts and nuts  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Install 2700mm x 101mm x 3mm poles with bolts and nuts  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Install 6000mm x 48mm x 3mm horizontals as per specification  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B.5</b>   |         | <b>STEELWORK</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| <b>B.5.1</b> |         | Gates   |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Supply and install 750mm x 1600mm gates at the loading ramp.  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Supply and install 3000mm x 1200mm gate   | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Supply and install 1500mm x 1200mm gate   | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | (To include supply, delivery and installation of gates with bolts, hinges, nuts and washers as per specification) |                |     |      |        |
| <b>B.6</b>   |         | <b>BODY &amp; NECK CLAMP/SCALE COMBINATION AND GATES</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Supply and Install gates 750 x 1600 mm gates at the loading   | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Supply and install 3000 x 1200 mm gate :  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Supply and install 1500 x 1200 mm gate :  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Prefabricated crush panels (Tal-tec or similar)   | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Prefabricated sorting gates (Tal-tec or similar)  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Prefabricated herding pens (Ta-tec or similar)  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Livestock animal scale (Including weighbars)  | No.            | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | Heavy Duty Body with Neck Clamp as per specification. (Tal-tec or similar)  | no             | 1   |      |        |
|              |         | (To include supply, delivery and installation,  |                |     |      |        |
|              |         | Mobile loading ramp: Largestock with tow wheels   | No             | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | AYMEN 6 | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|---------|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| B,7      |         | <b>LARGE STOCK HANDLING FACILITY</b>   |                |     |      |        |
|          |         | <b>DIPPING FACILITIES</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|          |         | Supply deliver hoof bath   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | Supply and deliver immersion dip   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | Supply and deliver spraying dip  | No             | 1   |      |        |
| B8       |         | <b>DRINKING TROUGHS</b>  |                |     |      |        |
|          |         | Supply , deliver and install the following drinking troughs:                                     |                |     |      |        |
|          |         | 1) 1000 litre precast concrete drinking troughs complete with inlet , overflow and drain outlets | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | 2) 400 litre precast concrete drinking troughs   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | 3) 1000 litre galvanised steel drinking troughs  | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | 4) 1000 litre plastic drinking troughs   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | 5)400 litre plastic drinking troughs   | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | Supply , deliver and install brass ball valve for drinking trough                                | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | Supply , deliver and install plastic ball valve for drinking trough                              | No             | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | Cast 25 MPa concrete platform  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | Stone Pitching into Concrete - 50mm avg Dia  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |         | <b>TOTAL CARRIED TO SUMMARY</b>  |                |     |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | PAYMEN 7 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|----------|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| D.1      |          | <b>STOCKWATER SYSTEM</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.1      |          | <b>EXCAVATION FOR CIRCULAR STEEL RESEVOIR</b>   |                |     |      |        |
| D.1.1    |          | Excavate in all materials and backfil for a circular steel  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.2      |          | <b>EXCAVATE FOR DRINKING TROUGHS</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.2.1    |          | Excavate in all materials and backfil for drinking troughs  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.3      |          | <b>EXCAVATE FOR PIPELINE</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.3.1    |          | Excavate in materials for trenches, backfill, compact and dispose of surplus unsuitable material for pipes up to 100mm diameter for total trench depth: (0,6 X 0,4 X 300mm length), exceeding 0,0m, ut not exceeding 1,0m | m              | 1   |      |        |
|          |          | Hard rock   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.4      |          | <b>BEDDING FOR PIPE TRENCH EXCAVATIONS</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.4.1    |          | Supply, Deliver and placing bedding material in the pipeline trench (0,3 X 0,3 X 300mm length)  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.5      |          | <b>MASS CONCRETE</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.5.1    |          | Mass Concrete (25MPa/19mm) for Drinking Trough Slabs  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.6      |          | <b>REINFORCED CONCRETE</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.6.1    |          | Reinforced Concrete (25MPa/19mm) for resevoir slab  | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.7      |          | <b>FORMWORK</b>   |                |     |      |        |
| D.7.1    |          | Steel Resevoir Concrete Slab : Wooden float top of concrete to be level   | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.7.2    |          | Drinking Troughs Slabs: Rough formwork to be level  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D.8      |          | <b>STEEL REINFORCEMENT</b>  |                |     |      |        |
| D.8.1    |          | Steel Resevoir Slab: High tensile steel mesh - Ref.395  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
|          |          | Ref 888 mesh  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |
| D9       |          | Ref 193 mesh  | m <sup>2</sup> | 1   |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.                                | PAYMEN 7 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|---|----------|---|------|-----|------|--------|
| D.9.1                                   |          | <b>STOCKWATER SYSTEM</b>  |      |     |      |        |
|   |          | <b>PIPES AND FITTINGS</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|   |          | 32mm Class 6 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 32mm Class 9 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 50mm Class 6 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 50mm Class 9 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 63mm Class 6 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 63mm Class 9 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 75mm Class 6 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 75mm Class 9 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (From borehole to resevoir) | m    | 1   |      |        |
|   |          | 25mm Class 6 HDPE Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings (To drinking troughs)       | m    | 1   |      |        |
| <b>TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |          |   |      |     |      |        |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO.                        | PAYMENT 8 | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT               | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>1600</b>                     |           | <b>ACCESS ROAD</b>  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 |           | <b>OVERHAUL</b>   |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 1602      | Overhaul on materials hauled in excess of 1,0km (ordinary overhaul)   | m <sup>3</sup> -km | 1   |      |        |
| <b>1700</b>                     |           | <b>CLEARING AND GRUBBING</b>  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 17,01     | Clear and grub vegetation and bushes for width of 3m from the centreline of the road, on either side of the road  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 |           | (a) Virgin or new road section  | ha                 | 1   |      |        |
|                                 | 17,02     | Removal and grubbing of large trees and stumps  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 |           | (a) Girth exceeding 1m up to and including 2m   | m <sup>2</sup>     | 1   |      |        |
| <b>2100</b>                     |           | <b>DRAINS</b>   |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 21,01     | Construction of side drains (meadow drains) measured per shoulder length of constructed drains, including mitre drains  | m <sup>3</sup> -km | 1   |      |        |
| <b>3100</b>                     |           | <b>BORROW MATERIALS</b>   |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 31,02     | Excess overburden in borrow pits for obtaining gravel wearing material  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 |           | (a) Overburden in soft or intermediate excavation   | m <sup>3</sup>     | 1   |      |        |
|                                 | 31,03     | Finishing off borrow areas<br>(b) Intermediate material   | ha                 | 1   |      |        |
| <b>3300</b>                     |           | <b>MASS EARTHWORKS</b>  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 33,10     | Roadbed preparation and compaction of material, compacted to 93% of modified AASHTO density and including shaping and formation of the road subgrade, side drains and meadow drains | m <sup>3</sup>     | 1   |      |        |
| <b>3400</b>                     |           | <b>PAVEMENT LAYERS OF GRAVEL ROAD</b>   |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 3401      | Pavement layers constructed from gravel taken from borrow pit or commercial source, including freehaul up to 1km  |                    | 1   |      |        |
|                                 |           | (h) Gravel wearing compacted to:  |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 |           | (ii) 95% of modified AASHTO density (150mm thickness)   | m <sup>3</sup>     | 1   |      |        |
| <b>5000</b>                     |           | <b>ANCILLIARY ROADWORKS</b>   |                    |     |      |        |
|                                 | 5900      | Finishing the road arid and road reserve and treating old roads   | m <sup>3</sup>     | 1   |      |        |
| <b>TOTAL CARRIED TO SUMMARY</b> |           |   |                    |     |      |        |

|          | CLAUSE | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT     | QTY        | RATE         | AMOUNT        |
|----------|--------|---|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|
|          |        | <b>SECTION S : POWER GENERATION EQUIPMNET</b>   |          |            |              |               |
| <b>9</b> |        | <b>SOLAR SYSTEM</b>   |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.1    |        | Supply deliver and install 550W monocrystalline or similar solar panels,  | no       | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.2    |        | Pure sine wave inverter complete with:<br>*AC/DC compatibility<br>*Overvoltage and undervoltage protection<br>*Overload protection and overcurrent protection<br>*Overtemperature protection<br>*No-load protection.<br>*Operating history memory<br>*Detachable control panel<br>*Enclosure class IP66<br>*Automatic generator start, Display and digital function |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.3    |        | 3kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.4    |        | 5kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.5    |        | 8kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.6    |        | 10kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.7    |        | 16kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.8    |        | 25kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.9    |        | 50kVA   | sum      | 1          |              | Rate Only     |
| 24       |        | Supply and install array to array cable for solar panels  | m        | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.11   |        | Supply and install DC Cicuit breakers and surge protector   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.12   |        | Supply and install Combined Junction Box for solar panels   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.13   |        | <b>FUEL GENERATORS</b>  |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.14   |        | Diesel generator complete with:<br>*Electric start<br>*Automatic voltage regulator and Dashboard disply<br>*Automatic transfer switch   |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.15   |        | 5kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.16   |        | 8kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.17   |        | 15kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.18   |        | 25kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.19   |        | 50kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.20   |        | 65kVA   | sum      | 1          |              | Rate Only     |
| S.1.21   |        | 100kVA  | sum      | 1          |              | Rate Only     |
| S.1.22   |        | <b>Provisional Sums</b>   |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.23   |        | Allow a sum for power generation equipmnet by instruction   | Prov Sum | 1          | R 200 000,00 | Rate Only     |
| S.1.24   |        | Profit over   | %        | 200 000,00 |              |               |
| S.1.25   |        | <b>Service of Generators</b>  |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.26   |        | Minor service: includes consumables replacement and filters replacement: Oil, Coolant, air filter, fuel filter,   |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.27   |        | 5kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.28   |        | 8kVA  | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.29   |        | 15kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.30   |        | 25kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.31   |        | 50kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.32   |        | 65kVA   | sum      | 1          |              |               |
| S.1.33   |        | 100kVA  | sum      | 1          |              | Rate Only     |
| S.1.34   |        | Allow a sum for fuel generators major service by instruction  | Prov Sum | 1          | R 30 000,00  | Rate Only     |
| S.1.35   |        | Profit over above   | %        | 30 000     |              |               |
| S.1.36   |        | <b>Batteries and Battery Banks</b>  |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.37   |        | Allow a sum for replacement of batteries, and provision of energy bank batteries by instruction   | Prov Sum | 0          | R 100 000,00 | Rate Only     |
| S.1.38   |        | Profit over above   | %        | 100 000    |              |               |
| S.1.39   |        | <b>Power Transformers</b>   |          |            |              |               |
| S.1.40   |        | Allow a sum for replacement, upgrade or installation of power grid transformers by a Eskom registered contractor by instruction   | Prov Sum | 0          | R 200 000,00 | Rate Only     |
| S.1.41   |        | Profit over above   | %        | 200 000    |              |               |
|          |        | <b>TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>   |          |            |              | <b>R 0,00</b> |

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

| ITEM NO. | PAYMEN | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------|--|------|-----|------|--------|
|          |        | <b>PALISADE FENCING</b>  |      |     |      |        |
| 10       |        | <b>CLEAR VIEW MESH SECURITY FENCING</b>  |      |     |      |        |
| 10,1,1   |        | Powder-coated security fencing Panel of <b>2400mm</b> high overall above ground level and 2500mm panel length, made of ref 3510 - 3D mesh panels fabricated from abseil with a strength of 60% and a tensile strength of 500N/mm <sup>2</sup> , with core diameter of 3mm and a tolerance of 0.07mm, with 4No. 43mm V-Profiled horizontal stiffeners. Fencing panels to be securely fixed between posts, with and including galvanised and powder-coated fixators and nuts at centres not exceeding 300mm and to be twisted until they are detached. | no   | 1   |      |        |
| 10,1,2   |        | Powder-coated security fencing Panel of <b>1800mm</b> high overall above ground level and 2500mm panel length, made of ref 3510 - 3D mesh panels fabricated from abseil with a strength of 60% and a tensile strength of 500N/mm <sup>2</sup> , with core diameter of 3mm and a tolerance of 0.07mm, with 4No. 43mm V-Profiled horizontal stiffeners. Fencing panels to be securely fixed between posts, with and including galvanised and powder-coated fixators and nuts at centres not exceeding 300mm and to be twisted until they are detached. | no   | 1   |      |        |
| 10,1,3   |        | Posts: 76 x 45 x 3mm x <b>3000mm</b> long steel post galvanised and powder-coated, with rubber cap on top, planted in concrete (elsewhere measured)  | no   | 1   |      |        |
| 10,1,4   |        | Posts: 76 x 45 x 3mm x <b>2400mm</b> long steel post galvanised and powder-coated, with rubber cap on top, planted in concrete (elsewhere measured)  | no   | 1   |      |        |
| 10,2     |        | <b>CONCRETE PALISADE FENCING</b>   |      |     |      |        |
|          |        | Reinforced Precast concrete palisade fence min 30MPa, finished smooth on exposed surfaces, including site clearance and preparation of ground.   |      |     |      |        |
| 10,2,1   |        | Palisade fence 3.0m high above ground level over flat terrain with 80mm tapering to 220mm x 3m long intermediate and end posts at centres cast into concrete bases, 145 x 80mm x 2m long top and bottom horizontal rails at intersections, including stopping off bolt holes with cement holes   | m    | 1   |      |        |
| 10,2,2   |        | Palisade fence 2,40m high above ground level over flat terrain with 80mm tapering to 220mm x 3m long intermediate and end posts at centres cast into concrete bases, 145 x 80mm x 2m long top and bottom horizontal rails at intersections, including stopping off bolt holes with cement holes  | m    | 1   |      |        |
| 10,2,3   |        | Galvanised mild steel sliding gate size 5,500mm wide x 3,000mm high overall comprising 2mm thick x 76mm wide x 50mm hollow section frame and running on 50 x 50 x 2mm thick angle section track embedded into and including 400mm wide x 600mm deep 25Mpa concrete ground beam and excavations for the same, filling, carting away of excess excavated material, etc   | no   | 1   |      |        |
|          |        | <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>   |      |     |      |        |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

| ITEM NO.                        | PAYMEN | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT | QTY | RATE |  |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|------|-----|------|--|
| 10,3                            |        | <b>STEEL PALISADE FENCING</b>  |      |     |      |  |
|                                 |        | Include Supply, delivery and installation  |      |     |      |  |
| 10,3,1                          |        | Palisade Panel 3.0m long X 1.8m high - Galvanised steel angle section 40x40x3mm                      | m    | 3   |      |  |
| 10,3,2                          |        | Palisade Panel 3.0m long X 2,4m high - Galvanised steel angle section 40x40x3mm                      | m    | 3   |      |  |
| 10,3,3                          |        | Palisade Panel 3.0m long X 1.8m high - Primier and Enamel coated, steel angle sections 40x40x3mm     | m    | 3   |      |  |
| 10,3,4                          |        | Palisade Panel 3.0m long X 2,4m high - Primier and Enamel coated, steel angle sections 40x40x3mm     | m    | 3   |      |  |
| 10,3,5                          |        | Palisade Post Square Tubing 76x2mm, 2.4m long. Galvanised. Including caps and brackets               | no   | 1   |      |  |
| 10,3,6                          |        | Palisade Post Square Tubing 100x2mm x3m long,. Galvanised. Including caps and brackets               | no   | 1   |      |  |
| 10,3,7                          |        | Palisade Post Square Tubing 76x2mm x2.4m long, Primier and Enamel coated. Including caps and bracket | no   | 1   |      |  |
| 10,3,8                          |        | Palisade Post Square Tubing 100x2mm x3m long, Primier and Enamel coated. Including caps and bracket  | no   | 1   |      |  |
|                                 |        |  |      |     |      |  |
| <b>TOTAL CARRIED TO SUMMARY</b> |        |  |      |     |      |  |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>TERM CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES:<br/>SUMMARY</b> |  |
|---|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>SUMMARY OF THE SCHEDULE OF PRICES</b> |  |
|--|--|

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1  | PRELIMINARY & GENERAL                           | R |
| 2  | DELIVERY TRANSPORT, TRAINING AND SITE CLEARANCE | R |
| 3  | GENERAL MATERIALS                               | R |
| 4  | GENERAL FENCING MATERIALS                       | R |
| 5  | LARGE STOCK HANDLING FACILITY                   | R |
| 6  | SMALL STOCK HANDLING FACILITY                   | R |
| 7  | STOCKWATER SYSTEM                               | R |
| 8  | ACCESS ROAD                                     | R |
| 9  | POWER GENERATION EQUIPMENT                      | R |
| 10 | PALISADE FENCES                                 | R |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>SUBTOTAL:</b> |  |
|------------------|--|

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| ADD 15% CONTINGENCIES |  |
|-----------------------|--|

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b> |  |
|------------------|--|

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Add 15% for VAT: |  |
|------------------|--|

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>TOTAL TO FORM OF OFFER</b> |  |
|-------------------------------|--|

## **PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK**

### **C3.1: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

### **C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

### **C3.3: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS**

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT****A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT****C3: SCOPE OF WORK****C3.1 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS****C3.2 PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS****PART A: GENERAL**

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| PS-1  | Project Description                   |
| PS-2  | Description of the Site and Access    |
| PS-3  | Details of the Works                  |
| PS-4  | Construction Programme                |
| PS-5  | Site Facilities Available             |
| PS-6  | Facilities Required on site           |
| PS-7  | Management and Disposal of Water      |
| PS-8  | Rainfall Figures                      |
| PS-9  | Security Clearance of Personnel       |
| PS-10 | Health and Safety                     |
| PS-11 | Subcontractors                        |
| PS-12 | Deviation from Construction Programme |
| PS-13 | Delay in Completion                   |
| PS-14 | Supply of Materials                   |
| PS-15 | Execution of Works                    |
| PS-16 | Existing Services                     |
| PS-17 | Labour Intensive Specification        |

**PART B: AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS****C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS****PART D: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION****PART E: OHSA 1993 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

## **LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **C3.1 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

The standard specifications on which this contract is based are the SANS Standardised Specifications for Civil Engineering Works.

The following SANS specifications are also referred to in this document and the Contractor is advised to obtain them from Standards South Africa (a division of SABS) in Pretoria.

|              |   |                               |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------|
| SABS 1200 A  | - | General                       |
| SABS 1200 C  | - | Site Clearance (amended 1982) |
| SABS 1200 DA | - | Earthworks (Small Works)      |
| SABS 1200 GA | - | Concrete (Small Works)        |
| SABS 1200 HA | - | Structural Steelwork          |

The following SANS specifications are also referred to in this document and the Contractor is advised to obtain them from Standards South Africa (a division of SABS) in Pretoria.

SANS 10396: 2003: Implementing Preferential Construction Procurement Policies using Targeted Procurement Procedures

SANS 1914-1 to 6 (2002): Targeted Construction Procurement

SANS 1921 – 1 (2004): Construction and Management Requirements for Works Contracts  
Part 1: General Engineering and Construction Works

and where accommodation of traffic is involved:

SANS 1921-2 (2004): Construction and Management Requirements for Works Contracts  
Part 2: Accommodation of Traffic on Public Roads Occupied by the Contractor.

## **LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

##### **STATUS**

The Project Specification, consisting of two parts, forms an integral part of the contract and supplements the Standard Specifications.

Part A contains a general description of the works, the site and the requirements to be met.

Part B contains variations, amendments and additions to the Standardized Specifications and, if applicable, the Particular Specifications.

In the event of any discrepancy between a part or parts of the Standardized or Particular Specifications and the Project Specification, the Project Specification shall take precedence. In the event of a discrepancy between the Specifications, (including the Project Specifications) and the drawings and / or the Bill of Quantities, the discrepancy shall be resolved by the Engineer before the execution of the work under the relevant item.

The standard specifications which form part of this contract have been written to cover all phases of work normally required for road contracts, and they may therefore cover items not applicable to this particular contract.

## **PART A: GENERAL**

### **PS 1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

### **PS 2 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SITE AND ACCESS**

#### **PS 2.1 Location of site**

#### **PS 2.2 Access to site**

### **PS 3 DETAILS OF THE WORKS**

#### **PS 3.1 Brief description of works**

The brief description of the works to be carried out on this project are as discussed below:

#### **PS 3.3 Labour recruitment conditions**

A Project Steering Committee (PSC) will be established and is a vital means of communication between all parties involved with the project. The composition of the PSC comprises representation by the Employer, the Engineer and formal structures within the community.

The contractor shall make use of these communication channels and shall appoint from amongst his site personnel a responsible person to participate in the affairs of the PSC, and this representative may be also required to attend the monthly PSC meetings.

It is mandatory that the Contractor shall interact with the community via proactive project liaison and project participation by its leaders and constituted organisations and forums, as well as through the employment of its people, and these activities shall constitute essential facets of the project.

Local labour is to be used and the employment of such labour is to be done in conjunction with the PSC.

PSC shall, if necessary, appoint a Community liaison officer (CLO). The duties of the CLO shall consist of inter alia of the following:

- To be available on site daily between the hour of 07:00 and 17:00 and at other times as the need arises. His normal working day will extend from 07:00 in the morning until 17:00 in the afternoon.
- To communicate daily with regard to number and skills, to facilitate in labour disputes and to assist in their resolution.
- To attend all meetings in which the community and/or labour are present or are required to be represented.
- To attend all PSC meeting to report on labour.
- To assist in the identification and screening of labourers from the community in accordance with the contractor's requirements.
- To advise and inform temporary labourers of their conditions of employment and to inform temporary labourers as early as possible when their period of employment will be terminated.
- To attend disciplinary proceedings to ensure that hearings are fair and reasonable.
- To keep a daily written record of his interviews and community liaison, labour force etc.
- To attend monthly site meetings and report in writing on labour and contract matters.
- Keeping a data base of available labour.
- All such other duties as agreed upon between all parties concerned.
- Compile a list of available skills in the area (skills audit).

## **PS 4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

### **PS 4.1 General**

The submission of a construction programme as stated per Clause 12 of the General Conditions of Contract is compulsory.

Before any work is to be commenced on the site (within a period as stated in Clause 12.2 of the General Conditions of Contract), the Contractor must submit a detailed project programme for the construction of the Works to the Engineer for his approval.

In preparation of the construction programme the Contractor must liaise with the Engineer and the programme must take into account the coordination of all activities. The programme must consist of a detailed schedule or block diagram covering all aspects of the Works and the planned time thereof must, with the Contract Period as time basis, be shown.

Rainfall conditions will be taken as abnormal when the average rainfall, as shown in Clause PS 8, is exceeded and the contractor must then apply in writing for extension of the contract period using Clause 48 of the Conditions of Contract.

The service provider is required to state in the Appendix to the Form of Tender the time in which he is prepared to undertake and complete the works.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a realistic, detailed programme not later than 14 days after receipt of the Letter of Acceptance. The programme shall be in bar-chart format showing in detail how the Contractor proposes to complete the work covered by this contract by the Due Completion Date.

The following details must be stated:

- I. The quantity of work applicable to each bar item as well as the rate at which the work will be completed.
- II. A budget of the value of completed work, month by month, for the full contract period.
- III. The Contractor's plant commitment on the contract for every fortnight.
- IV. The critical path.

The programme shall be kept up to date. If a Contractor fails to maintain progress in terms of the programme, he shall produce a revised programme showing the modifications to the original programme necessary to ensure completion of the Works before the Due Completion Date.

The approval of any programme by the Engineer shall have no contractual significance, other than satisfying the Engineer that the Work is carried out according to such programme and that the Contractor undertakes to carry out the work in accordance with the programme. The Engineer will have the right to instruct the Contractor to revise the programme if necessitated by circumstances.

### **PS 4.2 Time for Completion**

The maximum time allowed for the completion of the contract is **as per task order** (excluding special non-working days and the yearend break) from the date of Letter of Acceptance / or Site Handover.

## **PS 5 SITE FACILITIES AVAILABLE**

### **PS 5.1 Water Supply**

The Contractor must make his own arrangements for provision of fresh water on site for domestic and construction purposes.

The rates Tendered for the relevant items in the Preliminary and General Section of the schedule shall

include all costs for the establishment and maintenance of water supply to the works and the Contractor shall make his own arrangements for the possible conveyance and storage of water if necessary.

## **PS 5.2 Power Supply**

The Contractor must make his own arrangements for the provision of electricity on site. The rates Tendered for the relevant items in the Preliminary and General Section of the schedule shall include all costs for the establishment and maintenance of a power supply to the works.

## **PS 6 FACILITIES REQUIRED ON SITE**

### **PS 6.1 Facilities for the Engineer**

A site office for the Engineer is not required.

### **PS 6.2 Facilities for the Contractor**

#### **Site Establishment**

The Contractor is responsible to provide a suitable site for his camp and to provide accommodation for his personnel and labourers. If the Employer can make any specific site available to the Contractor, such site will be pointed out to the Contractor. The site office should be user friendly, cleaned at all times and be equipped with office furniture such as printer, desk and chairs. As the area is hot during summer, a fan will be necessary for the site office.

The chosen site shall be subject to the approval of the beneficiary/Engineer and the Project Steering Committee (if available). Possible locations for a campsite shall be pointed out at the Site inspection. The Contractor shall conform to all beneficiary, local authority, environmental and industrial regulations.

The Contractor shall make his own arrangements concerning the supply of electrical power and all other services. No direct payment shall be made for the provision of electrical and other services. The cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the rates and amounts Tendered for the various items of work for which these services are required.

The Contractor shall provide security watchmen for the contract as he deems fit at no extra cost for the Employer. The Contractor must ensure that all his employees as well as the employees of his subcontractors are able to identify themselves as members of the construction team.

#### **Ablution and Sanitary Facilities:**

The Contractor shall erect and maintain on the site proper ablution facilities. The Contractor shall service and maintain the facilities in a clean and hygienic state for the duration of the contract period and on completion of the works remove it from the site to the satisfaction of the Employer/beneficiary.

### **PS 6.3 Laboratory Facilities**

The contractor shall provide laboratory facilities at an SABS accredited laboratory to conduct tests as required or as specified/measured in the bills of quantity.

### **PS 6.4 Construction Notice Board (Name Board)**

1 Official Name Board per site (if necessary), as per C4.2 Site Information: Construction Notice Board, is required for this contract.

### **PS 6.5 Housing for the Engineer and/or his Representative**

No housing is required for the Engineer or his Representative.



## PS 6.6 Telephone Facilities

Items have been provided in the Bill of Quantities to cover for communication costs for the Engineer.

## PS 7 MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL OF WATER

The Contractor shall pay special attention to the management and disposal of water and stormwater on the site. It is essential that all completed works or parts thereof are kept dry and properly drained. Claims for delay and for repair of damage caused to the works as a result of the Contractor's failure to properly manage rain and surface water, will not be considered.

## PS 8 RAINFALL FIGURES

Rainfall data to be used as per project should be supported by WRC Report 1994 or the latest, for the calculation of the extension of time. The following figures are an example of data to be used and are applicable for Clause 50(5) of the Special Conditions of Contract.

INFORMATION SOURCE: WRC Report 1994

| Rainfall station: Messina |                |                |           |                |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Rainfall station:         |                |                |           |                |                |
| Period:                   |                |                |           |                |                |
| Month                     | N <sub>n</sub> | R <sub>n</sub> | Month     | N <sub>n</sub> | R <sub>n</sub> |
| January                   | 11             | 140            | July      | 1              | 5              |
| February                  | 13             | 162            | August    | 1              | 8              |
| March                     | 7              | 76             | September | 1              | 23             |
| April                     | 4              | 41             | October   | 2              | 37             |
| May                       | 2              | 17             | November  | 5              | 100            |
| June                      | 1              | 6              | December  | 11             | 128            |

**N<sub>n</sub>** = Average amount of days on which a rainfall of 10 mm or more has been recorded.

**R<sub>n</sub>** = Average monthly rainfall in mm

The contractor will be expected to maintain on site a standard rain gauge for measurement of rainfall on day to day basis during the project implementation period.

Extensions of time in respect of Clause 42 in the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (2004) in respect of abnormal rainfall shall be calculated using the following formula for each calendar month or part thereof:

$$V = (Nw - Nn) + \frac{(Rw - Rn)}{X}$$

Where:

V = Extension of time in calendar days in respect of the calendar month under consideration.

Nw = Actual number of days during the calendar month on which a rainfall of 10 mm or more has been recorded.

Nn = Average number of days in the relevant calendar month, as derived from existing rainfall records, on which a rainfall of 10mm or more has been recorded for the calendar month.

Rw = Actual average rainfall in mm recorded for the calendar month under consideration.

Rn = Average rainfall in mm for the calendar month as derived from existing rainfall records as stated in the Site Information.

X = 20mm

For purposes of the Contract Nn, Rn and Nn shall have those values assigned to them in the table above based on figures from the WRC report 1994.

If V is negative and its absolute value exceeds Nn, then V shall be taken as equal to minus Nn.

The total extension of time shall be the algebraic sum of all monthly totals for the period under consideration, but if the total is negative the time for completion shall not be reduced due to subnormal rainfall. Extensions of time for part of a month shall be calculated using pro rata values of Nn and Rn.

This formula does not take account flood damage which could cause further or concurrent delays and will be treated separately as far as extension of time is concerned.

The factor (Nw – Nn) shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average in the number of days during which rainfall exceeds 10 mm. The factor (Rw-Rn) shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average in the number of days during which the rainfall did not exceed 10 mm but wet conditions prevented or disrupted work.

For the purpose of applying the formula, accurate rain gauging shall be taken at a suitable point on the Site and the Contractor shall at his own expense, take all necessary precautions to ensure that rain gauges cannot be interfered with by unauthorized persons.

## **PS 9 SECURITY CLEARANCE OF PERSONNEL**

Service Providers to note that the Limpopo Department of Agriculture may require that Security Clearance investigations be conducted on any number of the service providers personnel.

If so required, by the Limpopo Department of Agriculture, the service provider must remove personnel as indicated immediately and ensure that they have no access to the works or documentation or any other information pertaining the site.

The Employer shall not be liable for any cost concerning the removal of personnel or the effect thereof on the execution of the work.

## **PS 10 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

### **PS 10.1 General statement**

It is a requirement of this contract that the Contractor shall provide a safe and healthy working environment and to direct all his activities in such a manner that his employees and any other persons, who may be directly affected by his activities, are not exposed to hazards to their health and safety. To this end the Contractor shall assume full responsibility to conform to all the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) No 85 and Amendment Act No 181 of 1993, and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003 issued on 18 July 2003 by the Department of Labour.

For the purpose of this contract the Contractor is required to confirm his status as mandatory and employer in his own right for the execution of the contract by entering into an agreement with the Employer in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act in the form as included in section C1.5.

### **PS 10.2 Health and Safety Specifications and Plans**

#### **(a) Employer's Health and Safety Specification**

The Employer's Health and Safety Specification is included in Section C3.3, Part E of the Tender documents as part of the Particular Specifications.

#### **(b) Service Providers Health and Safety Plan**

The service provider shall submit with the Tender his own documented Health and Safety Plan he

proposes to be implement for the execution of the work under the contract. The Health and Safety Plan must at least cover the following:

- (i) a proper risk assessment of the works, risk items, work methods and procedures in terms of Regulations 7 to 28;
- (ii) pro-active identification of potential hazards and unsafe working conditions;
- (iii) provision of a safe working environment and equipment;
- (iv) statements of methods to ensure the health and safety of subcontractors, employees and visitors to the site, including safety training in hazards and risk areas (*Regulation 5*);
- (v) monitoring health and safety on the site of works on a regular basis, and keeping of records and registers as provided for in the Construction Regulations;
- (vi) details of the Construction Supervisor, the Construction Safety Officers and other competent persons he intends to appoint for the construction works in terms of Regulation 6 and other applicable regulations; and
- (vii) details of methods to ensure that his Health and Safety Plan is carried out effectively in accordance with the Construction Regulations 2003.

The Contractor's Health and Safety Plan will be subject to approval by the Employer, or amendment if necessary, before commencement of construction work. The Contractor will not be allowed to commence work, or his work will be suspended if he had already commenced work, before he has obtained the Employer's written approval of his Health and Safety Plan.

Time lost due to delayed commencement or suspension of the work as a result of the Contractor's failure to obtain approval for his safety plan, shall not be used as a reason to claim for extension of time or standing time and related costs

#### PS 10.3 Cost of compliance with the OHSA Construction Regulations

The rates and prices Tendered by the Contractor shall be deemed to include all costs for conforming to the requirements of the Act, the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specification as applicable to this contract.

Should the Contractor fail to comply with the provisions of the Construction Regulations, he will be liable for penalties as provided in the Construction Regulations and in the Employer's Health and Safety Specification.

#### **PS 11 SUB-CONTRACTORS**

The Contractor shall have the right to cede any sub-contract under this contract to a subcontractor of his/her choice.

#### **PS 12 DEVIATION FROM CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

The programme of work as required in terms of the "General Conditions of Contract 2nd edition (2010)" shall be submitted to the Engineer not later than fourteen days after the Commencement Date.

The Contractor shall take into account the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, as well as the Construction Regulations in the drafting of the programme.

The format shall not be in the form of a bar chart only, but shall also clearly indicate the anticipated quantity of work to be executed each month. The construction programme shall also clearly indicate the local and foreign labour to be utilised for the duration of the Contract.

If during the progress of the work, the quantities of the work performed per month fall below the expected indicated in the Construction programme, or if the sequence of operation is altered, or if the programme is deviated from in any other way, the Contractor shall, within one week after being notified by the Engineer, submit a revised construction programme.

Such a revised construction programme shall be based on the tempo of work achieved by the Contractor up to the date of revision. Any proposal to increase the tempo of work must be accompanied by positive steps

to increase production by providing more labour and plant on site or by using the available labour and plant in a more efficient manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to work according to the programme or revised programmes shall be sufficient reason for the Engineer to take steps as provided for in the "General Conditions of Contract – 2nd edition (2010)"

### **PS 13 DELAY IN COMPLETION**

The Contractor shall organise the Works in such a manner that no delays occur. Delay due to faulty organisation or lack or shortage of materials or labour or co-operation with other parties or to any other cause within the control of the Contractor will not be countenanced and full power is reserved by the Engineer to order the Contractor to expedite the work should the work, in the opinion of the Engineer, not progress in a satisfactory way.

### **PS 14 SUPPLY OF MATERIALS**

All material to be used in the Works is to be supplied by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall ensure that the work is not delayed due to the lack of materials on Site, by placing orders for material required under this Contract as soon as possible. No extension of time will be allowed for any delay due to the supply of materials.

Although the quantities have been carefully calculated, it must be considered as approximate only and the Contractor, before ordering any materials, should check the quantities required. The bill of quantities is provisional.

### **PS 15 EXECUTION OF THE WORKS**

#### **PS 15.1 Inspection by the Engineer**

No portion of the work shall be proceeded with until the Engineer or his representative has examined and approved the previous stage. If any work is covered or hidden from view before the Engineer or his representative has inspected the work, the Contractor shall at his own cost expose the covered or hidden work for inspection. The Contractor shall also be responsible for making good any work damaged during the uncovering.

#### **PS 15.2 Certificate of Completion**

When all the work under the Contract have been completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer, he will issue a certificate of completion to the Contractor informing the Contractor of the date the date at which the works are deemed to be completed and accepted by the Employer.

The sureties provided by the Contractor for the fulfilment and completion of the Contract in terms of the Form of Agreement will be released upon the issue of the Certificate of Completion.

### **PS 16 EXISTING SERVICES**

The Contractor shall make himself acquainted with the position of all existing services before any excavation or other work likely to affect the existing services is commenced.

The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to known existing services caused by or arising out of his operations and any damage shall be made good at his own expense. Damage to unknown services shall be repaired as soon as possible and liability shall be determined on site when such damage should occur.

A provisional amount is included in the bill of quantities for the protection and/or shifting of services.

Two weeks prior to commencing construction activities in a particular area, the Contractor shall also diligently enquire of local landowners as to whether there are any other known services which have not been shown on the drawings but which may be affected by the construction activities in that area, and any such services shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer immediately. The contractor shall make provision in his programme for the location and/or shifting of services.

The Contractor shall take note of the requirements of the standard specifications with regard to services.

## PS 17 LABOUR INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION

### PS 17.1 Labour intensive competencies of supervisory and management staff

Contractors having a CIDB contractor grading designation of 2CE and higher shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour intensive works who have either completed, or for the period 1 April 2004 to 30 June 2006, are registered for training towards, the skills programme outlined in Table 1.

The managing principal of the contractor, namely, a sole proprietor, the senior partner, the managing director or managing member of a close corporation, as relevant, having a contractor grading designation of 1CE and 2CE, shall have personally completed, or for the period 1 April 2004 to 30 June 2006 be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2. All other site supervisory staff in the employ of such contractors must have completed, or for the period 1 April 2004 to 30 June 2006 be registered on a skills programme for, the NQF level 2 unit standards or NQF level 4 unit standards.

**Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff**

| Personnel  | NQF level | Unit standard titles  | Skills programme description                       |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Team leader / supervisor   | 2         | Apply Labour Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques to Work Activities                     | This unit standard must be completed, <b>and</b>   |
|  |           | Use Labour Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Stormwater Drainage | any one of these 3 unit standards                  |
|  |           | Use Labour Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services |  |
|  |           | Use Labour Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain Structures            |  |
| Foreman/ supervisor  | 4         | Implement labour Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques                                    | This unit standard must be completed, <b>and</b>   |
|  |           | Use Labour Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Stormwater Drainage | any one of these 3 unit standards                  |
|  |           | Use Labour Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services |  |
|  |           | Use Labour Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain Structures            |  |
| Site Agent / Manager (i.e. the contractor's most senior representative that is resident on the site) | 5         | Manage Labour Intensive Construction Processes  | Skills Programme against this single unit standard |

### PS 17.2 Employment of unskilled and semi-skilled workers in labour-intensive works

#### PS 17.2.1 Requirements for the sourcing and engagement of labour.

Unskilled and semi-skilled labour required for the execution of all labour intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation and SANS 1914-5, Participation of Targeted Labour.

The rate of pay set for a day task is 90% of the statutory daily wage applicable for the areas.

Tasks established by the contractor must be such that:

- a) the average worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
- b) the weakest worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.

The contractor must revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken to complete a weekly task is not within the requirements of 5.2.1.3.

The Contractor shall, through all available community structures, inform the local community of the labour intensive works and the employment opportunities presented thereby. Preference must be given to people with previous practical experience in construction and / or who come from households:

- a) where the head of the household has less than a primary school education.
- b) that has less than one full time person earning an income.
- c) where subsistence agriculture is the source of income.
- d) those who are not in receipt of any social security pension income

The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the expenditure on the employment of temporary workers is in the following proportions:

- a) 60 % women;
- b) 20% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 25; and
- c) 2% on persons with disabilities.

## **PS 17.2.2 Specific provisions pertaining to SANS 1914-5**

### **Training of targeted labour**

- a) The contractor shall provide all the necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety.
- b) The cost of the formal training of targeted labour will be funded by the provincial office of the Department of Labour. This training should take place as close to the project site as practically possible. The contractor must access this training by informing the relevant provincial office of the Department of Labour in writing, within 14 days of being awarded the contract, of the likely number of persons that will undergo training and when such training is required. The employer must be furnished with a copy of this request.
- c) The contractor shall be responsible for scheduling the training of workers and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that each beneficiary is provided with a minimum of six (6) days of formal training if he/she is employed for 3 months or less and a minimum of ten (10) days if he/she is employed for 4 months or more.
- d) The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade targeted labour from participating in training programmes.
- e) An allowance equal to 100% of the task rate or daily rate shall be paid by the contractor to workers who attend formal training, in terms of d above.
- f) Proof of compliance with the requirements of b to e must be provided by the Contractor to the Employer prior to submission of the final payment certificate.

## **PART B: AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

### **B1 PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS**

In certain clauses in the standard, standardised and particular specifications, allowance is made for a choice

to be specified in the project specifications between alternative materials or methods of construction, and for additional requirements to be specified to suit a particular contract. Details of such alternative or additional requirements applicable to this contract are contained in this part of the project specifications. It also contains the necessary additional specifications required for this particular contract.

## VARIATIONS TO REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN C3.1

### **PSAA            SABS 1200 A: GENERAL (SMALL WORKS)**

#### **PSA 4.2:**        Contractor's Camp

No housing is available for the Contractor's employees and the Contractor shall make his own arrangements to house his employees and transport them to site.

#### **PSA 6.2**        Degree of Accuracy

A Degree of Accuracy II shall be applicable for the construction of the various portions of the Works.

### **PSC            SABC 1200 C: SITE CLEARANCE**

#### **PSC 3.1**        Disposal of Material

Disposal areas are not available on site. The Contractor shall locate his own disposal areas and shall remove and cart away any accumulation of material generated by his construction activities and not required for further use in the Works. The cost of loading, carting away and disposing of material shall be deemed to have been included in the excavation rates.

Care should be taken during clearing that no significant amounts of topsoil are being removed and pushed into windrows. Should that be found, contractor will move such topsoil back at his own cost.

### **PSDA:        SABS 1200 DA: EARTHWORKS (SMALL WORKS)**

#### **PSD 3**        Classification for Excavation Purposes

Delete Sub-Clause 3.1 and substitute the following:

Excavation shall mean excavating in all kinds of material met with the exception only of "Rock" as hereinafter defined and shall include for the grubbing up and clearing away of all old foundations, footings, manholes, drains, paving, etc, that may be encountered; and not claim by the Contractor in respect of such items will be allowed unless specified in the Schedules of Quantities.

#### **PSD 3.1.3**    Rock

"Rock" shall mean hard un-decomposed boulders exceeding one cubic meter each in volume and such hard stone occurring in bulk, banks or ledges, that practical excavation would require the use of explosives or drilling, wedging and splitting. Explosives may only be used if written permission has been obtained from the Engineer and there is no guarantee given or implied that this permission will be given.

Should the Contractor consider that any excavations encountered are in "rock" he shall immediately notify the Engineer in writing. Failing such notification, the excavations will be assumed to be in accordance with Clause PSD3 and will be measured and paid for accordingly.

The Engineer shall be the sole judge as to the classification of materials encountered in the excavations.

**PSGA:        SABS 1200 GA: CONCRETE (SMALL WORKS)**

PSGA 5.1.2:    Welding

Welding of reinforcement and steel pipes is permitted.

PSGA 5.4.1.6   Ready mixed concrete

Use of ready-mixed concrete is permitted, and the manufacturer's quality control system will be acceptable.

PSGA 5.4.7    Concrete Curing

Where suitable water for curing of the concrete is not readily available, the contractor is to allow for the use of an approved curing compound.

**PSH         SABS 1200 H: STRUCTURAL STEELWORKS**

PSH 3.1        Materials: Structural Steel

The various grades of steel to be used in the works are shown on the drawings.

PSH 5.1.2      Drawings and Shop Details

The Contractor shall be responsible to prepare shop drawings which will be issued to the Engineer for approval.



## **C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS**

**PART D: Environmental Management**

**PART E: OHSA 1993 Health & Safety**

## **LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF FENCES AND ANIMAL HANDLING FACILITIES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS**

In addition to the Standardised and Project Specifications the following Particular Specifications shall apply to this contract and are bound in hereafter.

**PART D: Environmental Management**

**PART E: OHSA 1993 Health & Safety**

## **C5. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

The contractor prior to commissioning shall provide three copies of the Operation and Maintenance Manual. These manuals shall be of a standard acceptable to the Engineer and shall be subject to his approval. At least one set of manuals shall contain original copies.

Manuals shall be in English, shall be easy to use, practically and neatly presented, bound between plastic protected covers, clearly titled, well indexed and sectionalised and specifically applicable to the equipment supplied. Where standard manuals are used these shall be marked up to be unambiguously applicable to the equipment supplied. Drawings shall be held in plastic envelopes in the manual.

The manuals must contain the following:

- a) A description of the equipment supplied giving full details of name, manufacturer, model number, size design duty and design and performance data. This shall, inter alia, include the information called for in the Pump and Motor Data Forms – part of the bill of quantities.
- b) Descriptive and technical literature including clear and comprehensive performance curves specifically applicable to the equipment supplied. Re Pump curves and test certificates)
- c) Operating instructions supported by drawings, flow diagrams, explanatory sketches etc as may be necessary and including details of control and protection systems incorporated, and safety precautions which must be observed.
- d) Dimensional arrangement and layout drawings.
- e) A comprehensive lubricating schedule covering all equipment supplied with full details of recommended lubricants, initial fill lubricants used, capacities and lubrication periods.
- f) A comprehensive schedule of routine maintenance with timelines, for all equipment supplied.
- g) Assembly and disassembly instructions, supported by clear assembly and/or exploded view drawings.
- h) A comprehensive spare list for the equipment, complete referenced cross sectional drawings and indicating recommended spares. All information required for the ordering of spares to be given including manufacturer's part numbers, supplier's name and all identification information.
- i) Electrical circuit drawings.
- j) Copies of all Test Certificates.
- k) Documents, information and charts providing a full record of the results of the Tests on Completion.

## **C6. INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **C6.1 GENERAL**

- a) The equipment supplied under this Contract shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer or his Nominated Agent at all stages of manufacture.
- b) The tests and commissioning procedure laid down below and such additional tests as the Engineer may reasonably require to prove compliance with the Specification shall be carried out at the

---

**Contractor's Works and at Site.**

- c) The Contractor shall give reasonable notice of time and place in writing to enable the Engineer to inspect and witness tests of materials and equipment. He shall provide the Engineer with facilities for witnessing these tests and for any additional tests or inspection of any portion of the Works as required by the Engineer.
- d) The Contractor shall at his own cost render all assistance and supply all labour appliance and any other materials as the Engineer may require to check the setting out, measure up and inspect any portions of the Works at any stage during fabrication, construction, erection or painting. During such operations the Contractor shall if required suspend any or all of the Works without having claim for loss or damage as a result thereof.
- e) The testing of the plant (or a part thereof) supplied under this Contract shall be carried out through its full operating range (or part thereof) as required by the Engineer. All such tests and inspections and the necessary inspection facilities shall be provided at the Contractor's expense.
- f) At the commencement of and during the whole of Commissioning and Testing Periods, the Contractor shall have available on site all essential spares and tools considered necessary to enable repair work of defective parts to be carried out immediately in the event of a breakdown.
- g) The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper operation and maintenance of the plant throughout the period of the tests.
- h) Acceptance by the Engineer of any plant item, following such inspection or tests, shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligations under this Contract.

**C6.2 TESTING BEFORE DELIVERY**

- a) All items of plant are subject to inspection at the manufacturer's works before despatch.
- b) Materials, components and electric motors shall be tested for compliance with relevant British or South African standards and certificates submitted in triplicate.

**C6.3 TESTING AT SITE**

- a) Welds

Welds shall be tested as required by the relevant Code of Practice.

Where the test pressure specified for individual items of equipment is less than the test pressure specified for the connecting pipe line the equipment shall be disconnected for the test and suitable make-up lengths of pipe work or plugged connections shall be installed to enable the pipe line tests to be carried out.

- b) Draining and cleaning

Upon completion of the pressure test on a section of pipe work the water used for testing shall be drained away as quickly as possible to remove as much dirt and dross. After completion of a pipe work circuit the circuit shall be flushed through to remove all pipe scale, dross and similar material.

The Contractor shall provide all necessary connections, by-pass pipes, temporary strainers, temporary make-up pieces, to enable the systems to be drained and cleaned.

d. Alignment

Alignment checks of all driven machinery are required and shall be witnessed by the Engineer and the results recorded.

e. Controls

All automatic control functions, alarm and safety cut-out devices shall be tested by operational or simulated tests and set-points and calibrations set and their settings recorded, all in the presence of the Engineer.

f. Performance Tests

Tests shall be carried out on all plant items to check that they are capable of their rated performance.

Each test shall be witnessed by the Engineer and a signed certificate of approval shall be issued by the Engineer upon completion of the tests to his satisfaction.

#### **C6.4 TESTS ON COMPLETION**

During completion of the balancing and commissioning of equipment the plant shall be brought into normal operation and the final adjustments of the equipment shall be made.

Thereafter the Tests on Completion in terms of the Conditions of Contract shall be carried out to ensure that the plant will fulfil the functions for which it has been designed.

Such tests shall include the following:

- a) Simulated tests for all alarm and safety cut out equipment to prove the operation of the equipment.
- b) Simulation tests on automatic controls to prove the ability of the controls to correct the conditions outside the required design parameters needs to be done by the Contractor. The tests shall be carried out by manually changing the desired values to produce an incorrect condition and then re-setting the controls to the design conditions and checking the operation of valves, etc, to restore the design conditions.

The Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary measuring and recording equipment. The equipment shall be of a type generally used for this type of testing and shall be to the approval of the Engineer. All instruments shall be accurately calibrated before the tests begin.

On completion of the whole of the tests and when the Contractor is satisfied that the entire plant is operating satisfactorily and will fulfil the function for which it has been supplied, he shall submit to the Engineer triplicate copies of all test records and charts together with reports on all the tests called for in this Specification.

The Engineer shall reserve the right to ask for any reasonable additional tests or for the repetition of previous tests in order to prove that the operation of the plant is satisfactory and in accordance with the Specification and Drawings.

#### **C6.5 TEST CERTIFICATES**

The Contractor shall provide three copies of test certificates for the installed pumps and materials and equipment specified for testing. Further copies are to be bound into the manuals to be supplied.

---

## PART D: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION

### D.1 General

In order to ensure that the construction works is carried out in an environmentally sensitive matter, strict compliance to the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) guidelines is required. The purpose of the EMP is to:

- Encourage good management practices through planning and commitment to environmental issues,
- Provide rational and practical environmental guidelines to:
  - i. Minimise disturbance of the natural environment,
  - ii. Prevent pollution of land, air and water,
  - iii. Prevent soil erosion and facilitate re-vegetation.
- Adopt the best practicable means available to prevent or minimise adverse environmental impact,
- Develop waste management practices based on prevention, minimisation, recycling, treatment or disposal of wastes,
- Train employees and contractors with regard to environmental obligations.

### D.2 Training and Induction of Employees

- The Contractor has a responsibility to ensure that all those people involved in the project are aware of and familiar with the environmental requirements for the project (this includes sub-contractors, casual labour, etc.). The EMP shall be part of the terms of reference for all contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers.

### D.3 Complaints Register and Environmental Incident Book

Any complaints received by the project team from the public will be recorded. The complaint should be brought to the attention of the site manager, who will respond.

The following information must be recorded:

- Time, date and nature of the complaint,
- Type of communication (telephone, letter etc),
- Name, contact address and telephone number of the complainant,
- Response and investigation undertaken and
- Actions taken and by whom.

All complaints received will be investigated and a response give to the complainant within 14 days.

All environmental incidents occurring on the site will be recorded. The following information will be provided:

- Time, date, location and nature of the incident,
- Actions taken and by whom.

### D.4 Site Cleanliness and Neatness

- Location of a construction camp is to be approved by the Engineer and is to be restored to its previous condition after completion of construction.
- The construction camp should preferably be fenced with a 1.8m bonnox fence or similar approved.
- All materials, equipment, plant and vehicles must be stored within the construction camp.
- A dedicated area must be made available for construction staff to change and store their personal belongings.

**D.5 Access**

- Access to existing roads, schools, buildings, shop and residential properties must not be impeded during construction.
- Access roads utilised by the Contractor must be maintained in good condition.

**D.6 Borrow Pits**

- Mining authorisations (permits) for borrow pits must be obtained from the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF).
- Spoil dumps resulting from borrow pits must not interfere with any natural surface drainage.
- Borrow pits must be rehabilitated after use in accordance with the requirements of DME and DWAF.

**D.7 Dust Control / Air Quality**

- Dust suppression measures must be implemented during construction by ensuring that all surfaces prone to dust generation are kept damp (e.g. use of water tanker).
- Ensure that vehicles and equipment are in good working conditions and that emissions are not excessive.
- Ensure that vehicles and equipment are in good working conditions and that emissions are not excessive.
- Special care must be taken in areas where the route passes close to schools and residential areas.
- The speed of construction vehicles must be reduced.

**D.8 Fauna**

- Contractor staff may not chase, catch or kill animals encountered during construction.

**D.9 Fire Prevention and Control**

- Smoking is prohibited in the vicinity of flammable substances.
- The contractor must ensure that fire-fighting equipment is available on site, particularly where flammable substances are being stored or used, and that construction staff are aware of where it is kept and how it is operated.
- Fires started for comfort (warmth) are prohibited, due to the risk of veld fires and risk to adjacent property owner's lands.

**D.10 Grave sites**

- Gravesites in close proximity to the road must not be disturbed during construction.

**D.11 Materials Handling and Spills Management**

- Any hazardous materials to be used during construction (e.g. lime, fuel, paint, etc) are to be stored in a designated area at the campsite.
- The storage containers/facilities (including any diesel/petrol tanks) must be placed on an impermeable surface and surrounded by a bund wall, in order to ensure that accidental spillage does not pollute the environment.
- Workers must at all times be made aware of the health and safety risks associated with any hazardous substances used (e.g. smoking near fuel tanks), and must be provided with appropriate protective clothing/equipment in case of spillages or accidents.
- Ensure all staff and contractors undergo relevant training in the maintenance of equipment to prevent the accidental discharge or spill of fuel, oil, lubricants and other chemicals.
- Any spill of potentially hazardous materials must be cleaned up immediately (Potentially hazardous materials on site include paint, oil, grease, fuel, turpentine, etc).
- The area of contaminated soil or spill must be deposited into the hazardous waste

---

container(s).

- The contractor should keep Peat Sorb or a similar absorbent on site to clean up any spills.
- The absorbent must be stored in a designated area and be available for inspection.
- All spills are to be recorded in the environmental incident book.

#### **D.12 Noise**

- Noise generating activities must be restricted to between 07h00 and 17h00 Monday to Friday, unless otherwise approved by the appropriate competent person in consultation with adjacent landowners/affected persons.
- All equipment, vehicles and machinery must be in good working conditions and be equipped with sound mufflers if necessary.
- Construction staff must be trained and made aware of not creating unnecessary noise such as hooting and shouting.

#### **D.13 Pollution Control**

- Soil and water pollution through usage of fuel, oil, paint, bitumen or other hazardous substances must be avoided.
- All construction vehicles are to be maintained in good working order so as to prevent soil or water pollution from oil, fuel or other leaks, and to reduce noise pollution.

#### **D.14 Rivers and Streams**

- During construction of bridge structures, there must be no obstruction of the water flow of rivers and streams.
- Excavated material must not be stockpiled on or near riverbanks, in order to prevent sedimentation occurring.
- Erosion control measures must be employed both during and after construction.
- No impediments to natural surface water flow, other than approved erosion control measures, must occur.

#### **D.15 Safety**

- Safety measures, such as detour signs, must be implemented during construction to ensure the safety of workers, pedestrians and drivers/passengers in vehicles in the vicinity of construction work.
- Special care must be taken in the vicinity of schools to ensure the safety of children wishing to cross the road under construction.
- The relevant signage (e.g. speed control signs) must be erected alongside the road during the operation phase in order to control traffic.
- Accommodation must be made for pedestrian pathways alongside the road during the construction and operation phases.

#### **D.16 Soil Management**

- Storm water drainage pipes must be installed alongside the road in all areas susceptible to soil erosion.
- Erosion should be minimised by the construction of meadow drains and the planting of indigenous vegetation on the side slopes and drains to reduce flow velocity of stormwater.
- Spoil from cuts may be used in existing erosion galleys.
- Stone pitching and gabions should be constructed at pipe culvert outlets.
- Accidental spills of contaminants onto the ground e.g. oil, concrete, fuel and chemicals should be removed together with the contaminated soil.
- If necessary an absorbent such as Peat Sorb should be used the aid in cleaning up the spill. The contaminated soil should be disposed of in an appropriate container, depending on its classification.
- Servicing and re-fuelling of vehicles must only be carried out at construction camp.



## **D.17 Worker Conduct**

Code of Conduct for Construction Personnel:

- Do not leave the construction site untidy and strewn with rubbish which will attract animal pests.
- Do not set fires.
- Do not cause any unnecessary, disturbing noise at the construction camp/site or at any designated worker collection/drop off points.
- Do not drive a construction-related vehicle under the influence of alcohol.
- Do not exceed the national speed limits on public roads or exceed the recommended speed limits on the site.
- Do not drive a vehicle which is generating excessive noise or gaseous pollution (noisy vehicles must be reported and repaired as soon as possible).
- Do not litter along the roadsides, including both the public and private roads.
- Do not pollute any water bodies (whether flowing or not).
- No member of the construction team is allowed to enter the areas outside the construction site.

## **D.18 Traffic Disturbances and Diversions**

- Any traffic diversions must be undertaken with the approval of all relevant authorities and in accordance with all relevant legislation.
- Wherever possible, traffic diversion must only take place on existing disturbed areas and remain within the existing road reserve.
- Traffic diversion routes must be rehabilitated after use.

## **D.19 Vegetation**

- Only vegetation falling directly on the route must be removed where necessary.
- Alien vegetation within the road reserve must be eradicated, and management measures must be implemented for future control of these species.
- Vegetation that has been removed from large areas (e.g. on traffic diversion routes) during construction must be replaced with indigenous vegetation after construction has been completed.

## **D.20 Waste Management**

- All general, non-hazardous waste must be placed in a skip container and disposed of at a registered waste disposal site.
- The container is to ensure that the portable toilet facilities at the campsite are properly maintained and in working order.
- No disposal, or leakage, of sewage must occur on or near the site.
- All hazardous waste (e.g. oil, plant empty lime bags, contaminated wash water, etc) must be stored in leakproof containers and disposed of a registered hazardous waste disposal site.
- The contents of waste storage containers must, under no circumstances, be emptied to the surrounding area. In general, littering, discarding or burying of any materials is not allowed on site or along the route.
- Adequate waste receptacles must be available at strategic points around the construction camp and site for all domestic refuse and to minimise the occurrence of littering.
- Concrete rubble must be collected and disposed of as directed by the Project Manager.
- Each working area must be cleared of litter and building waste (e.g. rubble, wood, concrete packets etc) on completion of the day's work.
- Any spill around the container(s) should be treated as per Section C11 and C16.

## PART E: OHSA 1993 HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

### E1 SCOPE

This specification covers the health and safety requirements to be met by the Contractor to ensure a continued safe and healthy environment for all workers, employees and subcontractors under his control and for all other persons entering the site of works.

This specification shall be read with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No 85 and amendment Act No 181) 1993, and the corresponding Construction Regulations 2003, and all other safety codes and specifications referred to in the said Construction Regulations.

In terms of the OHSA Agreement in Section C1.2.4 of the Contract document, the status of the Contractor as mandatory to the Employer (client) is that of an employer in his own right, responsible to comply with all provisions of OHSA 1993 and the Construction Regulations 2003.

This safety specification and the Contractor's own Safety Plan as well as the Construction Regulations 2003, shall be displayed on site or made available for inspection by all workers, employees, inspectors and any other persons entering the site of works.

The following are possible risks associated with this project:

- Working with electrically powered equipment in the pump stations, with potential for electrical shock and fire.
- Working on the side of the tar road with the necessity of persons and equipment having to cross the road in face of oncoming traffic.
- Erection of travelling gun, with potential of electrical shock due to faulty electrical installations etc.
- Dusty conditions resulting from land clearing and preparation activities.
- Possibility of lightning strikes when electrical storms are prevalent during the summer months.
- Possibility of runaway veld fires resulting from burning of de-bushed vegetation.
- Potentially dangerous existing services, i.e. gas lines, water and sewage mains, electrical high voltage cables, buried and overhead
- Deep excavations in soils requiring shoring or reducing of slopes
- Blasting of hard rock or demolition of concrete
- High pressure during testing of the pipe lines, which could result in potentially dangerous situations in the event of the pipeline or fittings failing
- Movement of construction vehicles on site, taking into consideration steep slopes, other traffic and existing services
- Exposure to possible injuries due to mishandling or failure of power and hand tools
- Non-conformance to specifications with regards to fasteners and materials
- Risks related to general safety and security on site

Additional risks may arise from specific methods of construction selected by the Contractor which are not necessary covered in the above.

### E2 DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this contract the following shall apply:

- (a) **Employer** where used in the contract documents and in this specification, means the Employer as defined in the General Conditions of Contract and it shall have the exact same meaning as "**client**" as defined in the Construction Regulations 2003. "**Employer**" and "**client**" is therefore interchangeable and shall be read in the context of the relevant document.
- (b) "**Contractor**" wherever used in the contract documents and in this specification, shall have the same meaning as "**Contractor**" as defined in the General Conditions of Contract.

In this specification the terms "**principal contractor**" and "**contractor**" are replaced with "**Contractor**" and "**subcontractor**" respectively.

For the purpose of this contract the **Contractor** will, in terms of OHSA 1993, be the mandatory, without derogating from his status as an employer in his own right.

- (c) "**Engineer**" where used in this specification, means the Engineer as defined in the General Conditions of Contract. In terms of the Construction Regulations the Engineer may act as agent on behalf of the Employer (the client as defined in the Construction Regulations).

### E3 TENDERS

The Contractor shall submit the following with his tender:

- (a) a documented Health and Safety Plan as stipulated in Regulation 5 of the Construction Regulations. The Safety Plan must be based on the Construction Regulations 2003 and will be subject to approval by the Employer;
- (b) a declaration to the effect that he has the competence and necessary resources to carry out the work safely in compliance with the Construction Regulations 2003;
- (c) a declaration to the effect that he made provision in his tender for the cost of the health and safety measures envisaged in the Construction Regulations.
- (d) Failure to submit the foregoing with his tender, will lead to the conclusion that the Contractor will not be able to carry out the work under the contract safely in accordance with the Construction Regulations.

### E4 NOTIFICATION OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION WORK

After award of the contract, but before commencement of construction work, the Contractor shall, in terms of Regulation 3, notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing if the following work is involved:

- (a) the demolition of structures and dismantling of fixed plant of height of 3,0m or more;
- (b) the use of explosives;
- (c) construction work that will exceed 30 days or 300 person-days;
- (e) excavation work deeper than 1,0m; or
- (f) working at a height greater than 3,0m above ground or landings.

The notification must be done in the form of the pro forma included under Section 9 (Forms to be completed by Successful Tenderer) of the tender document.

A copy of the notification form must be kept on site, available for inspection by inspectors, Employer, Engineer, employees and persons on site.

### E5 RISK ASSESSMENT

Before commencement of any construction work during the construction period, the Contractor shall have a risk assessment performed and recorded in writing by a competent person. (Refer Regulation 7 of the Construction Regulations 2003).

The risk assessment shall identify and evaluate the risks and hazards that may be expected during the execution of the work under the contract, and it shall include a documented plan of safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the risks and hazards identified.

The risk assessment shall be available on site for inspection by inspectors, Employer, Engineer, subcontractors, employees, trade unions and health and safety committee members, and must be

monitored and reviewed periodically by the Contractor.

## **E6 APPOINTMENT OF EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

### **E6.1 Health and Safety plan**

The Contractor shall appoint his employees and any subcontractors to be employed on the contract, in writing, and he shall provide them with a copy of his documented Health and Safety Plan, or relevant sections thereof. The Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors and employees are committed to the implementation of his Safety Plan.

### **E6.2 Health and safety induction training**

The Contractor shall ensure that all employees under his control, including subcontractors and their employees, undergo a health and safety induction training course by a competent person before commencement of construction work. No visitor or other person shall be allowed or permitted to enter the site of the works unless such person has undergone health and safety training pertaining to hazards prevalent on site.

The Contractor shall ensure that every employee on site shall at all times be in possession of proof of the health and safety induction training issued by a competent person prior to commencement of construction work.

## **E7. APPOINTMENT OF SAFETY PERSONNEL**

### **E7.1 Construction Supervisor**

The Contractor shall appoint a full-time **Construction Supervisor** with the duty of supervising the performance of the construction work.

He may also have to appoint one or more competent employees to assist the construction supervisor where justified by the scope and complexity of the works.

### **E7.2 Construction safety officer**

Taking into consideration the size of the project and the hazards or dangers that can be expected, the Contractor shall appoint in writing a full-time or part-time **Construction Safety Officer** if so decided by the Inspector of the Department of Labour. The Safety Officer shall have the necessary competence and resources to perform his duties diligently.

Provision shall be made by the Contractor in his rates, to cover the cost of this dedicated construction safety officer appointed after award of the contract.

### **E7.3 Health and safety representatives**

In terms of **Section 17 and 18 of the Act (OHSA 1993)** the Contractor, being the employer in terms of the Act for the execution of the contract, shall appoint a **health and safety representative** whenever he has more than 20 employees in his employment on the site of the works. The health and safety representative must be selected from employees who are employed in a full-time capacity at a specific workplace.

The number of health and safety representatives for a workplace shall be at least one for every 100 employees.

The function of health and safety representative(s) will be to review the effectiveness of health and safety measures, to identify potential hazards and major incidents, to examine causes of incidents (in collaboration with his employer, the Contractor), to investigate complaints by employees relating to health and safety at work, to make representations to the employer (Contractor) or inspector on general matters affecting the health and safety of employees, to inspect the workplace, plant, machinery etc. on a regular base, to participate in consultations with inspectors and to attend meetings of the health and safety

---

committee.

#### **E7.4 Health and safety committee**

In terms of Sections **17 and 18 of the Act (OHSA 1993)** the Contractor (as employer), shall establish one or more **health and safety committee(s)** where there are two or more health and safety representatives at a workplace. The persons selected by the Contractor to serve on the committee shall be designated in writing.

The function of the health and safety committee shall be to hold meetings at regular intervals, but at least once every three months, to review the health and safety measures on the contract, to discuss incidents related to health and safety with the Contractor and the inspector, and to make recommendations regarding health and safety to the Contractor and to keep record of recommendations and reports made by the committee.

#### **E7.5 Competent persons**

In accordance with the Construction Regulations the Contractor has to appoint in writing **competent persons** responsible for supervising construction work on each of the following work situations that may be expected on the site of the works.

- (a) Risk assessment and induction training as described in Regulation 7 of the Construction Regulations;
- (b) Fall protection as described in Regulation 8;
- (c) Formwork and support work as described in Regulation 10;
- (f) Excavation work as described in Regulation 11;
- (g) Demolition work as described in Regulation 12;
- (h) Scaffolding work as described in Regulation 14;
- (i) Suspended platform operations as described in Regulation 15;
- (j) Material hoists as described in Regulation 17;
- (k) Batch plant operations as described in Regulation 18;
- (l) Explosive powered tools as described in Regulation 19;
- (m) Cranes as described in Regulation 20;
- (n) Construction vehicle and mobile plant inspections on a daily basis by a competent person as described in Regulation 21(1);
- (o) Control of all temporary electrical installation on the construction site as described in Regulation 22;
- (p) Stacking and storage on construction sites as described in Regulation 26; and
- (q) Inspections of fire equipment as described in Regulation 27.

A competent person may be appointed for more than one part of the construction work with the understanding that the person must be suitably qualified and able to supervise at the same time the construction work on all the work situations for which he has been appointed.

The appointment of competent persons to supervise parts of the construction work does not relieve the Contractor from any of his responsibilities to comply with **all** requirements of the Construction Regulations.

### **E8. RECORDS AND REGISTERS**

In accordance with the Construction Regulations the Contractor is bound to keep records and registers related to health and safety on site for periodic inspection by inspectors, the Engineer, the Employer, trade union officials and subcontractors and employees. The following records and registers must be kept on site and shall be available for inspection at all times.

- (a) A copy of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003;
- (b) A copy of this Health and Safety Specification;
- (c) A copy of the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan (Regulation 4);
- (d) A copy of the Notification of Construction Work (Regulation 3);
- (e) A health and safety file in terms of Regulation 5(7) with inputs by the Construction Safety Officer (Regulation 6(7));
- (f) A copy of the risk assessment described in Regulation 7;

- (g) A full protection plan and the corresponding records of evaluation and training of employees working from elevated positions as described in Regulation 8;
- (h) Drawings pertaining to the design of structures (Regulation 9(3)) and formwork and support work structures (Regulation 10(d)) must be kept on site;
- (i) Pronouncement of the safety of excavations must be recorded in a register to be kept on site (Regulation 11(3)(h));
- (j) A copy of the certificate of the system design for suspended platforms (Regulation 15(3));
- (k) A notice must be affixed around the base towers of material hoists to indicate the maximum mass load, which may be carried at any one time by material hoists (Regulation 7(5));
- (l) Maintenance records of material hoists and inspection results must be kept in a record book to be kept on site (Regulation 17(8));
- (m) A record of any repairs to or maintenance of a batch plant must be kept on site (Regulations 18(9));
- (n) A warning notice must be displayed in a conspicuous manner when and wherever an explosive powered tool is used (Regulation 19(2));
- (o) A register for recording of findings by the competent person appointed to inspect construction vehicles and mobile plant (Regulation 21(1)(j)).

## E9. CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITIES

For this contract the Contractor will be the mandatory of the Employer (Client), as defined in the Act (OHSA 1993), which means that the Contractor has the status of employer in his own right in respect of the contract. The Contractor is therefore responsible for all the duties and obligations of an employer as set out in the Act (OHSA 1993) and the Construction Regulations 2003.

Before commencement of work under the contract, the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Employer (Client) to confirm his status as mandatory (employer) for the contract under consideration.

The Contractor's duties and responsibilities are clearly set out in the Construction Regulations 2003, and are not repeated in detail but some important aspects are highlighted hereafter, without relieving the Contractor of any of his duties and responsibilities in terms of the Construction Regulations.

### (a) Contractor's position in relation to the Employer (Client) (Regulation 4)

In accordance with Section 4 of the Regulations, the Contractor shall liaise closely with the Employer or the Engineer on behalf of the Employer, to ensure that all requirements of the Act and the Regulations are met and complied with.

### (b) The Principal Contractor and Contractor (Regulation 5)

The Contractor is in terms of the definition in Regulation 2(b) the equivalent of Principle Contractor as defined in the Construction Regulations, and he shall comply with all the provisions of Regulation 5.

Any subcontractors employed by the Contractor must be appointed in writing, setting out the terms of the appointment in respect of health and safety. An independent subcontractor shall however provide and demonstrate to the Contractor a suitable, acceptable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan before commencement of the subcontract. In the absence of such a health and safety plan the subcontractor shall undertake in writing that he will comply with the Contractor's safety plan, the health and safety specifications of the Employer and the Construction Regulations 2003.

### (c) Supervision of construction work (Regulation 6)

The Contractor shall appoint the safety and other personnel and employees as required in terms of Regulation 6 and as set out in paragraph 7 above. Appointment of those personnel and employees does not relieve the Contractor from any of the obligations under Regulation 6.

---

(d) Risk assessment (Regulation 7)

The Contractor shall have the risk assessment made as set out in paragraph 7 above before commencement of the work and it must be available on site for inspection at all times. The Contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee or health and safety representative(s) etc. on a regular basis to ensure that all employees, including subcontractors under his control, are informed and trained by a competent person regarding health hazards and related work procedures.

No subcontractor, employee or visitor shall be allowed to enter the site of works without prior health and safety induction training, all as specified in Regulation 7.

(e) Fall protection (Regulation 8)

Fall protection, if applicable to this contract shall comply in all respects with Regulation 8 of the Construction Regulations.

(f) Structures (Regulation 9)

The Contractor will be liable for all claims arising from collapse or failure of structures if he failed to comply with all the specifications, project specifications and drawings related to the structures, unless it can be proved that such collapse or failure can be attributed to faulty design or insufficient design standards on which the specifications and the drawings are based.

In addition the Contractor shall comply with all aspects of Regulation 9 of the Construction Regulations.

(g) Formwork and support work (Regulation 10)

The Contractor will be responsible for the adequate design of all formwork and support structures by a competent person.

All drawings pertaining to formwork shall be kept on site and all equipment and materials used in formwork, shall be carefully examined and checked for suitability by a competent person.

The provisions of Regulation 10 of the Construction Regulations shall be followed in every detail.

(h) Excavation work (Regulation 11)

It is essential that the Contractor shall follow the instructions and precautions in the Standard Specifications and Project Specifications as well as the provisions of the Construction Regulations to the letter as unsafe excavations can be a major hazard on any construction site. The Contractor shall therefore ensure that all excavation work is carried out under the supervision of a competent person, that inspections are carried out by a Professional Engineer or Technologist, and that all work is done in such a manner that no hazards are created by unsafe excavations and working conditions.

Supervision by a competent person will not relieve the Contractor from any of his duties and responsibilities under Regulation 11 of the Construction Regulations.

(i) Demolition work (Regulation 12)

Whenever demolition work is included in a contract, the Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of Regulation 12 of the Construction Regulations. The fact that a competent person has to be appointed by the Contractor does not relieve the Contractor from any of his responsibilities in respect of safety of demolition work.

(j) Tunnelling (Regulation 13)

The Contractor shall comply with Regulation 13 wherever tunnelling of any kind is involved.

(k) Scaffolding (Regulation 14)

The Contractor shall ensure that all the provisions of Regulation 14 of the Construction Regulations are complied with. [Note: Reference in the Regulations to "Section 44 of the Act" should read "Section 43 of the Act"].

(l) Suspended platforms (Regulation 15)

Wherever suspended platforms will be necessary on any contract, the Contractor shall ensure that copies of the system design issued by a Professional Engineer are submitted to the Engineer for inspection and approval. The Contractor shall appoint competent persons as supervisors and competent scaffold erectors, operators and inspectors and ensure that all work related to suspended platforms are done in accordance with Regulation 15 of the Construction Regulations.

(m) Boatswain's chains (Regulation 16)

Where boatswain's chains are required on the construction site, the Contractor shall comply with Regulation 16.

(n) Material Hoists (Regulation 17)

Wherever applicable, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Regulation 17 to the letter.

(o) Batch plants (Regulation 18)

Wherever applicable, the Contractor shall ensure that all lifting machines, lifting tackle, conveyors, etc. used in the operation of a batch plant shall comply with, and that all operators, supervisors and employees are strictly held to the provisions of Regulation 18. The Contractor shall ensure that the General Safety Regulations (Government Notice R1031 of 30 May 1986), the Driven Machinery Regulations (Government Notice R295 of 26/2/1988) and the Electrical Installation Regulations (Government Notice R2271 of 11/10/1995) are adhered to by all involved.

In terms of the Regulations, records of repairs and maintenance shall be kept on site.

(p) Explosive powered tools (Regulation 19)

The Contractor shall ensure that, wherever explosive-powered tools are required to be used, all safety provisions of Regulation 19 are complied with.

It is especially important that warning notices are displayed and that the issue and return of cartridges and spent cartridges be recorded in a register to be kept on site.

(q) Cranes (Regulation 20)

Wherever the use of tower cranes becomes necessary, the provisions of Regulation 20 shall be complied with.

(r) Construction vehicles And mobile plant (Regulation 21)

The Contractor shall ensure that all construction vehicles and plant are in good working condition and safe for use, and that they are used in accordance with their design and intended use. The vehicles and plant shall only be operated by workers or operators who have received appropriate training, all in accordance with all the requirements of Regulation 21.

All vehicles and plant must be inspected on a daily basis, prior to use, by a competent person and the findings must be recorded in a register to be kept on site.



---

(s) Electrical installation and machinery on construction sites (Regulation 22)

The Contractor shall comply with the Electrical Installation Regulations (Government Notice R2920 of 23 October 1992) and the Electrical Machinery Regulations (Government Notice R1953 of 12 August 1993). Before commencement of construction, the Contractor shall take adequate steps to ascertain the presence of, and guard against dangers and hazards due to electrical cables and apparatus under, over or on the site.

All temporary electrical installations on the site shall be under the control of a competent person, without relieving the Contractor of his responsibility for the health and safety of all workers and persons on site in terms of Regulation 22.

(t) Use of temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites (Regulation 23)

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the General Safety Regulations (Government Notice R1031 of 30 May 1986) and all the provisions of Regulation 23 of the Construction Regulations to ensure a safe and hazard-free environment to all workers and other persons on site.

(u) Water environments (Regulation 24)

Where construction work is done over or in close proximity to water, the provisions of Regulation 24 shall apply.

(v) Housekeeping on Construction sites (Regulation 25)

Housekeeping on all construction sites shall be in accordance with the provisions of the environment Regulations for workplaces (Government Notice R2281 of 16 October 1987) and all the provisions of Regulation 25 of the Construction Regulations.

(w) Stacking and storage on construction sites (Regulation 26)

The provisions for the stacking of articles contained in the General Safety Regulations (Government Notice R1031 of 30 May 1986) as well as all the provisions Regulation 26 of the Construction Regulations shall apply.

(x) Fire precautions on construction sites (Regulation 27)

The provisions of the Environmental Regulations for Workplaces (Government Notice R2281 of 16 October 1987) shall apply.

In addition the necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the incidence of fires, to provide adequate and sufficient fire protection equipment, sirens, escape routes etc. all in accordance with Regulation 27 of the Construction Regulations.

(y) Construction welfare facilities (Regulation 28)

The Contractor shall comply with the construction site provisions as in the Facilities Regulations (Government Notice R1593 of 12 August 1988) and the provisions of Regulation 28 of the Construction Regulations.

(z) Non-compliance with the Construction Regulations 2003

The foregoing is a summary of parts of the Construction Regulations applicable to all construction projects.

The Contractor, as employer for the execution of the contract, shall ensure that all provisions of the Construction Regulations applicable to the contract under consideration are complied with to the letter.

Should the Contractor fail to comply with the provisions of the Regulations 3 to 28 as listed in Regulation 30, he will be guilty of an offence and will be liable, upon conviction, to the fines or

---

imprisonment as set out in Regulation 30.

***The Contractor is advised in his own interest to make a careful study of the Act and the Construction Regulations as ignorance of the Act and the Regulations will not be accepted in any proceedings related to non-conformance to the Act and the Regulations.***

## **E10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

### **E10.1 Principles**

It is a condition of this contract that Contractors, who submit tenders for this contract, shall make provision in their tenders for the cost of all health and safety measures during the construction process. All associated activities and expenditure are deemed to be included in the Contractor's tendered rates and prices.

#### **(a) Safety personnel**

The Construction Supervisor, the Construction Safety Officer, Health and Safety Representatives, Health and Safety Committee and Competent Persons referred to in clauses 7.1 to 7.5 shall be members of the Contractor's personnel, and no additional payment will be made for the appointment of such safety personnel.

#### **(b) Records and Registers**

The keeping of health and safety-related records and registers as described in 8 is regarded as a normal duty of the Contractor for which no additional payment will be considered, and which is deemed to be included in the Contractor's tendered rates and prices.

## **PART C 4: SITE INFORMATION**

### **C4.1: LOCALITY PLAN**